Data handbook
Electronic
components
and materials

## Electron tubes

Part 5a March 1978

## Cathode-ray tubes

## ELECTRON TUBES

## Part 5a

## General and screen types

Instrument tubes
Monitor and display tubes
C-R tubes for special applications
Associated accessories

Index, Maintenance type list, Obsolescent type list

## DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

Our Data Handbook System is a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, subassemblies and materials; it is made up of three series of handbooks each comprising several parts.
ELECTRON TUBES BLUE
SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS ..... RED
COMPONENTS AND MATERIALSGREEN

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically.

Where ratings or specifications differ from those published in the preceding edition they are pointed out by arrows. Where application information is given it is advisory and does not form part of the product specification.

If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, please contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

[^0]
## ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

| Part 1a | December 1975 | ET1a 12-75 | Transmitting tubes for communication, tubes for r.f. heating Types PEO5/25 to TBW15/25 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Part 1b | August 1977 | ET1b 08-77 | Transmitting tubes for communication, tubes for r.f. heating, amplifier circuit assemblies |
| Part 2 | May 1976 | ET2 05-76 | Microwave products <br> (This book is valid until Part 2 b becomes available.) |
| Part 2a | November 1977 | ET2a 11-77 | Microwave tubes <br> Communication magnetrons, magnetrons for microwave heating, klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, diodes, triodes T-R switches |
| Part 3 | January 1975 | ET3 01-75 | Special Quality tubes, miscellaneous devices |
| Part 4 | March 1975 | ET4 03-75 | Receiving tubes |
| Part 5a | March 1978 | ET5a 03-78 | Cathode-ray tubes <br> Instrument tubes, monitor and display tubes, C.R. tubes for special applications |
| Part 5b | May 1975 | ET5b 05-75 | Camera tubes, image intensifier tubes |
| Part 6 | January 1977 | ET6 01-77 | Products for nuclear technology Channel electron multipliers, neutron tubes, Geiger-Müller tubes |
| Part 7a | March 1977 | ET7a 03-77 | Gas-filled tubes <br> Thyratrons, industrial rectifying tubes, ignitrons, high-voltage rectifying tubes |
| Part 7b | March 1977 | ET7b 03-77 | Gas-filled tubes Segment indicator tubes, indicator tubes, switching diodes, dry reed contact units |
| Part 8 | May 1977 | ET8 05-77 | TV picture tubes |
| Part 9 | June 1976 | ET9 06-77 | Photomultiplier tubes; phototubes |

## SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (RED SERIES)

| Part 1a | March 1976 | SC1a 03-76 | Rectifier diodes, thyristors, triacs <br> Rectifier diodes, voltage regulator diodes (>1,5 W), transient suppressor diodes, rectifier stacks, thyristors, triacs |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Part 1b | May 1977 | SC1b 05-77 | Diodes <br> Small signal germanium diodes, small signal silicon diodes, special diodes, voltage regulator diodes ( $<1,5 \mathrm{~W}$ ), voltage reference diodes, tuner diodes |
| Part 2 | November 1977 | SC2 11.77 | Low-frequency and dual transistors |
| Part 3 | January 1978 | SC3 01-78 | High-frequency, switching and field-effect transistors |
| Part 4a | June 1976 | SC4a 06-76 | Special semiconductors <br> Transmitting transistors, field-effect transistors, dual transistors, microminiature devices for thick and thin-film circuits |
| Part 4b | July 1976 | SC4b 07-76 | Devices for optoelectronics Photosensitive diodes and transistors, light emitting diodes, displays, photocouplers, infrared sensitive devices, photoconductive devices |
| Part 5a | November 1976 | SC5a 11-76 | Professional analogue integrated circuits |
| Part 5b | March 1977 | Sc5b 03-77 | Consumer integrated circuits Radio-audio, television |
| Part 6 | October 1977 | SC6 10-77 | Digital integrated circuits LOCMOS HE4000B family |
| Signetic | es integrated circui | 1976 | Logic, Memories, Interface, Analogue, Microprocessor, Milrel |

## COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

Part 1 June 1977

Part 2a October 1977

Part 2b February 1978

Part 3 January 1977

Part 4a October 1976

Part 4b December 1976

Part 5 July 1975

Part 6 April 1977

Part 7 September 1971

Part 8 February 1977
Part 9 March 1976 CM9 03-76 Piezoelectric quartz devices
Part 10 November 1975

CM7 09-71 Circuit blocks
Circuit blocks 100 kHz -series, circuit blocks 1 -series, circuit blocks 10 -series, circuit blocks for ferrite core memory drive

CM8 02-77 Variable mains transformers
CM1 06-77 Assemblies for industrial use
High noise immunity logic FZ/30-series, counter modules 50 -series, NORbits 60 -series, 61 -series, circuit blocks 90 -series, circuit block CSA70(L), PLC modules, input/ output devices, hybrid circuits, peripheral devices, ferrite core memory products

CM2a 10-77 Resistors
Fixed resistors, variable resistors, voltage dependent resistors (VDR), light dependent resistors (LDR), negative temperature coefficient thermistors (NTC), positive temperature coefficient thermistors (PTC), test switches

CM2b 02-78 Capacitors
Electrolytic and solid capacitors, film capacitors, ceramic capacitors, variable capacitors

CM3 01-77 Radio, audio, television
FM tuners, loudspeakers, television tuners and aerial input assemblies, components for black and white television, components for colour television

CM4a 10-76 Soft ferrites
Ferrites for radio, audio and television, beads and chokes, Ferroxcube potcores and square cores, Ferroxcube transformer cores

CM4b 12-76 Piezoelectric ceramics, permanent magnet materials
CM5 07-75 Ferrite core memory products
Ferroxcube memory cores, matrix planes and stacks, core memory systems

CM6 04-77 Electric motors and accessories
Small synchronous motors, stepper motors, miniature direct current motors

CM10 11-75 Connectors

General and screen types

Some devices are labelled
Maintenance type
Obsolescent type
or
Obsolete type
Maintenance type - Available for equipment maintenance No longer recommended for equipment production.
Obsolescent type -Available until present stocks are exhausted.
Obsolete type - No longer available.

## LIST OF SYMBOLS

## Symbols denoting electrodes and electrode connections

Heater or filament f
Cathode k

Grid tal direction.

Deflection plates intended for deflection in vertical $\mathrm{y}_{1}, \mathrm{y}_{2}$ direction.
Sectioned deflection plates are indicated by an additional decimal e.g. $\mathrm{y}_{1.1} \mathrm{y}_{1.2}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{2} .1 \mathrm{y}_{2} .2$

External conductive coating m
Fluorescent screen
Tube pin which must not be connected externally
Tube pin which may be connected externally
Symbols denoting voltages
Symbol for voltage, followed by an index denoting the relevant electrode.

Heater or filament voltage
Peak value of a voltage
Peak to peak value of a voltage
Grids are distinguished by means of an additional numeral; the electrode nearest to the cathode having the lowest number.

Deflection plates intended for deflection in horizon-
$\ell$
i.c.
n.c.

V
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{pp}}$

## Symbols denoting currents

## Remark I The positive electrical current is directed opposite to the direction of the electron current. <br> Remark II The symbols quoted represent the av- erage values of the concerning cur- rents unless otherwise stated.

Symbol for current followed by an index denoting

Grid dissipation

## Symbols denoting capacitances

## See IEC Publication 100.

Symbols denoting resistances
Symbol for resistance followed by an index for the relevant electrode pair. When only one index is given the second electrode is the cathode.

When R is replaced by Z the "resistance" should read "impedance".

## Symbols denoting various quantities

Luminance B
Frequency f
Magnetic field strength $\quad \mathrm{H}$
Deflection coefficient M

## GENERAL OPERATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS CATHODE-RAY TUBES

## GENERAL

Unless otherwise stated the data are given for a nominal tube.

## LIMITING VALUES

Unless otherwise stated the tubes are rated according to the absolute maximum rating system.

## HEATER

## Parallel operation

The heater voltage must be within $\pm 7 \%$ of the nominal value when the supply voltage is at its nominal value, and when a tube having the published heater characteristics is employed.
This figure is permissible only if the voltage variation is dependent upon more than one factor. In these circumstances the total tolerance may be taken as the square root of the sum of the squares of the individual deviations arising from the effect of the tolerances of the separate factors, providing no one of these deviations exceeds $\pm 5 \%$. Should the voltage variation depend on one factor only, the voltage variation must not exceed $\pm 5 \%$.

## Series operation

The heater current must be within $\pm 5 \%$ of the nominal value when the supply voltage is at its nominal value and a tube having the published heater characteristics is employed. This figure is permissible only if the current variation is dependent upon more than one factor. In these circumstances the total tolerance may be taken as the square root of the sum of the squares of the individual deviations arising from the effects of the tolerances of the separate factors, providing no one of these deviations exceeds $\pm 3.5 \%$. Should the total current variation depend upon one factor only, the current variation must not exceed $\pm 3.5 \%$. When calculating the tolerances of associated components, the ratio of the change of heater voltage to the change of heater current in typical series chain including a cathode ray tube is taken as 1.8 , both deviations being expressed as percentages.

HEATER (continued)
With certain combinations of valves and tube, differences in the thermal inertia may result in particular heaters being run at exceedingly high temperature during the warming up period. During this period unless otherwise stated in the published data, it is permissible for the heater voltage of the tube to rise to a maximum value of $50 \%$ in excess of the nominal rated value when using a tube with the published heater characteristics. A surge limiting device may be necessary in order to meet this requirement. When measuring the surge value of heater voltage, it is important to employ a peak reading device, such as an oscilloscope.
In addition to the quoted above, fluctuations in the mains supply voltage not exceeding $\pm 10 \%$ are permissible. These conditions are, however, the worst which are acceptable and it is better practise to maintain the heater as close to its published ratings as possible. Furthermore in all types of equipment closer adjustment of heater voltage or current will react favourably upon tube life and performance.

## CATHODE

The potential difference between cathode and heater should be as low as possible and in any case must not exceed the limiting value given on the data sheets for individual tubes. Operation with the heater positive with respect to cathode is not recommended. In order to avoid excessive hum the A.C. component of the heater-to-cathode voltage should be as low as possible e.g. less than $20 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{rms}}$. When the heater is in a series chain or earthed, the $50 \mathrm{c} / \mathrm{s}$ impedance between heater and cathode should not exceed $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$. If the heater is supplied from separate transformer windings the resistance between heater and cathode must not exceed $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$.

## ELECTRODES

In no circumstances should the tube be operated without a D.C. connection between each electrode and the cathode. The total effective impedance between any electrode and the cathode should be as low as possible and must never be allowed to exceed the published maximum value.

## ELECTRODE VOLTAGES

Reference point for electrode voltages is the cathode. For cathode drive service the reference point is grid No. 1.

Grid cut-off voltages
Values are given for the limits of grid cut-off voltage per unit of the first accelerator voltage. The brightness control voltage should be arranged so that it can handle any tube within the limits shown, at the appropriate first accelerator voltage.

## First accelerator voltage

The first accelerator electrode of a so called unipotential lens provides by applying a fixed voltage independent focus and brightness controls. Care should be taken not to exceed the maximum and minimum limits for reasons of reliability and performance.

## Deflection blanking electrode voltage

The mean potential of the deflection blanking electrode should be equal to that of the first accelerator.
If applicable the voltage difference $\left(\Delta \mathrm{V}_{3}\right)$ given in the data should be applied to the beam blanking electrode to obtain beam blanking of a stated beam current for all tubes of the relevant type.

## Focusing voltage

The focusing electrode voltage limits are given in the data. The focus voltage supply should be arranged such that it can handle these limits, so that in any tube the cross-sectional area of the electron-beam on the screen can be optimally displayed. As the focus current is very limited a high resistance series chain may be used.

## Astigmatism control electrode voltage

To achieve optimum performance under all conditions it is desirable to apply a voltage for control of astigmatism (a difference in potential of this electrode and the $y$ plates). The required range to cover any tube is given in the relevant data.

## Beam centring electrode voltage

The beam centring electrode facilitates the possibility to centre the scan in $x$ direction with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate by applying a voltage, the limits of which are given in the relevant data, to this electrode. Optimum condition is obtained when the brightness at both left and right edges of the scan are equal.

Deflection plate shield voltage
It is essential that the deflection plate shield voltage equals the mean y plates voltage.

## Geometry control electrode voltage

By varying the potential of this electrode the necessary range of which is given in the relevant data the possible occurrence of pin-cushion and barrel-pattern distortion can be controlled.

## Deflection voltages

For optimum performance it is essential that true symmetrical voltages are applied. It should further be noted that the mean x and y plate potentials must be equal. Moreover the deflection plate shield voltage, the mean astigmatism control voltage, if applicable the mean beam centring electrode voltage and the geometry electrode voltage should also be equal to the mean x and y plate potentials. If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube, the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam near the edge of the scan. Therefore a low impedance deflection plate drive is necessary.

Raster distortion and its determination
Limits of raster distortion are given for most tubes.
A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles is aligned with the electrical $x$ axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

Measuring procedure:
a) Shift the $x$-trace to the centre of the graticule.
b) Align horizontal centre line of graticule with the centre line of the $x$-trace.
c) Shift $x$-trace vertically between resp. upper and lower two horizontal lines of graticule.
The centre of the $x$-trace now will not fall outside the area bounded by the horizontal graticule lines.
d) Without moving the graticule, switch to a vertical trace and shift this trace horizontally (resp. left and right) between the pairs of vertical lines of the graticule, and also now the centre of the y-trace will not fall outside the area bounded by the vertical graticule lines.
e) Focus and astigmatism will be adjusted for optimum performance.
f) Pattern geometry correction will be adjusted for optimum performance in the sense of minimizing simultaneously the deviation of the centre of $x$ - respectively y-trace.

## Linearity

The linearity is defined as the sensitivity at a deflection of $75 \%$ of the useful scan with respect to differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan. These sensitivities will not differ by more than the indicated value.

Post deflection shield voltage
In order to optimize contrast in mesh tubes a fixed negative voltage with respect to the geometry control electrode voltage should be applied. The range is given in the data.

## Helix resistance

In order to calculate the high tension supply a minimum resistance is given in the data.

## Final accelerator voltage

Tubes with PDA are designed for a given final accelerator voltage to astigmatism control electrode voltage ratio. Operation at higher ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and pattern distortion.

## High tension supply

In order to avoid damage of the screen it is important that prior to the high tension a deflection voltage e.g. the time base voltage is applied.

## LINE WIDTH

Shrinking raster method. Conditions as given in the relevant data.
Focus and astigmatism potentials should be adjusted for optimum performance. Optimum performance is that adjustment which will simultaneously minimize the horizontal and vertical trace widths at the centre of the useful scan.
The raster shall be compressed until the line structure first disappears or begins to overlap or show reverse line structure.
The line width is equal to the quotient of the width of the compressed pattern transverse to the line structure divided by the number of lines which are being scanned.
In older types the line width is measured on a circle with the aid of a microscope.

## CAPACITANCES

Unless otherwise stated the values given are nominal values measured on a cold tube on the tube contacts. The contacts and measuring leads or sockets being screened.

## MOUNTING

Unless otherwise stated the mounting position is any. However, the tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.
To avoid dangerous glass strain care should be taken when installing the tube.

## Shielding

The tubes must be shielded against electrical and magnetic fields. Special attention should be paid to the mounting of transformers, coils etc.

## SCREEN

To prevent screen burn stationary or slow moving spots together with high screen currents should be avoided.
If measurements are to be made under high ambient light conditions it is advis able to use a contrast improving filter and or a light hood.

## TRACKING ERROR

Tracking is the ability of a multigun tube to superimpose simultaneously information from each gun.
Tracking error is the maximum allowable distance between the displays of any two guns.

## PHOTOMETRIC UNITS

1. S.I. photometric units

| quantity | S.I. units | remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| luminous intensity | cd (candela) |  |
| luminous flux | 1 m (lumen) |  |
| quantity of light | $1 \mathrm{~m} \cdot \mathrm{~s}$ | $1 \mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}=1 \mathrm{nit}$ |
| luminance | $\mathrm{cd} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ | formerly luminous emittance |
| luminous exitance | $1 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ | formerly illumination |
| illuminance | $1 \mathrm{x}(\mathrm{lux})$ |  |

2. Other photometric units; conversion factors
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { stilb } & =1 \text { candela } / \mathrm{cm}^{2}=4 \pi \text { lumen } / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\ \text { lambert } & =\frac{1}{\pi} \text { candela } / \mathrm{cm}^{2}=4 \text { lumen } / \mathrm{cm}^{2} \\ \text { apostilb } & =\frac{1}{\pi} \text { candela } / \mathrm{m}^{2} \\ \text { foot lambert } & =\frac{1}{\pi} \text { candela } / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\end{array}$
Luminance unit conversion factors

| 1 | stilb | $\mathrm{cd} / \mathrm{ft}^{2}$ | lambert | foot <br> lambert | apostilb |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| equals | $10^{4}$ | 10,76 | $3,183 \times 10^{3}$ | 3,426 | 0,3183 | $\mathrm{cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ <br> $(\mathrm{nit})$ |

Illuminance conversion factors

| 1 | phot <br> $\left(\mathrm{lm} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}\right)$ | foot-candle <br> $\left(\mathrm{lm} / \mathrm{ft}^{2}\right)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| equals | $10^{4}$ | $1,076 \times 10^{-3}$ | lux $\left(\mathrm{lm} / \mathrm{m}^{2}\right)$ |

# RATING SYSTEMS <br> ( in accordance with I.E.C. publication 134 ) 

## Absolute maximum rating system

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.
The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

## Design-maximum rating system

Design-maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no design-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supplyvoltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

## Design-centre rating system

Design-centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in aver age applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in the characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design-centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply-voltage.

## TYPE DESIGNATION

Two type designation systems are currently in use for our C.R. tubes. All future tubes will have numbers in the "new system", earlier tubes will retain numbers in the "old system".

## NEW CODE SYSTEM (PRO-ELECTRON TYPE DESIGNATION CODE)

The type number consists of a single letter followed by two sets of figures,and ends with one or two letters.

The first letter indicates the prime appplication of the tube:
A - Television display tube for domestic application
D - Oscilloscope tube - single trace
E - Oscilloscope tube - multiple trace
F - Radar display tube - direct view
L - Display storage tube
M T.V. display tube for professional application - direct view
P - Display tube for professional application - projection
Q - Flying spot scanner
The first group of figures indicates the diameter or diagonal of the luminescent screen in cm .

The second group of figures is a two-figure or three-figure serial number indicating a particular design or development.

The second group of letters indicates the properties if the phosphor screen.
The first letter denotes the colour of the fluorescence or phosphorescence in the case of long or very long afterglow screens.

The second letter of this group is a serial letter to denote other specific differences in screen properties.

For the standard television tube phosphors, the letters ' W ' and ' X ' are used without a second letter.

A - Purple - reddish purple - bluish purple
B - Blue - purplish blue - greenish blue
D - Blue green
G - Green - bluish green - yellowish green
K - Yellow - green
L - Orange - Orange pink
R - Red - reddish orange - red purple - purplish red - pink - purplish pink
Y - Yellow - greenish yellow - yellowish orange
W - White screen for T.V. display tubes
X - Three-colour screen for T.V. display tubes

## OLD SYSTEM

The type number consists of two letters followed by two sets of figures.
The first letter indicates the method of focusing and deflection:
A - Electrostatic focusing and electromagnetic deflection
D - Electrostatic focusing and electrostatic deflection
M - Electromagnetic focusing and electromagnetic deflection
The second letter indicates the properties of the phosphor screen.
See also section "Screen Phosphors"
The first group of figures:
for round tubes: screen diameter in cm
for rectangular tubes: screen diagonal in cm
The second group of figures denotes the serial number.

## SCREEN TYPES

| new system | old system | fluorescent colour | phosphorescent colour | persistence | equivalent Jedec designation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BA | C | purplish-blue | - | very short | - |
| BE | B | blue | blue | medium short | P11 |
| F | $\mathrm{U}^{1}$ ) | purplish-blue | - | medium short | - |
| . GH | H | green | green | medium short | P31 |
| GJ | G | yellowish-green | yellowish-green | medium | P1 |
| GK | $\mathrm{G}^{1}$ ) | yellowish-green | yellowish-green | medium | - |
| .. GM | P | purplish-blue | yellowish-green | long | P7 |
| GP | - | bluish-green | green | medium short | P2 |
| GR | - | green | green | long | P39 |
| GU | - | white | white | very short | - |
| LA | D | orange | orange | medium | - |
| LB | E | orange | orange | long | - |
| LC | F | orange | orange | very long | - |
| LD | L | orange | orange | very long | P33 |
| W | W | white | - | - | P4 |
| WA | - | white | - | - |  |
| X | X | tri-colour screen | - | - | - |
| YA | Y ${ }^{1}$ ) | yellowish-orange | yellowish-orange | medium | - |

1) Used in projection tubes.

## SURVEY OF PERSISTENCE OF CATHODE-RAY TUBE SCREENS



OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Oscilloscope types Monitor types
Focusing
Excitation

Screen current
4 kV $5 \mu \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ $0,1 \mu \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
10 to 18 kV defocused
sufficient for complete build-up 10

Gale corms. W



February 1971


















## GJ screen










## GR




GU.








February 1969










泣


## Instrument tubes

## INSTRUMENT TUBES

## PREFERRED TYPES

(Recommended types for new designs)

|  | D7-190 | D7-191.. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | D7-220GH | D7-221GH |
| Monoaccelerator tubes | D10-160.. | D10-161.. |
|  | D13-480.. | D13-481.. |
|  | D14-250 | D14-251 |
|  | DG7-31 |  |
|  | DG7-32 |  |
|  | D14-120GH |  |
| Post-deflection accelerator tubes | D14-121GH |  |
|  | D14-162GH/09 |  |
|  | D14-260GH * |  |
|  | D14-290GH * |  |
|  | E14-100GH |  |

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and monitoring devices.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell}$ | 1000 | V |
| Display area |  | $60 \times 50$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 29 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 11.5 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| D7-190GH | green | medium short |
| D7-190GM | yellowish green | long |
|  |  |  |

## Useful screen diameter

min. 64 mm
Useful scan

| horizontal | min. | 60 | mm |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| vertical | min. | 50 | mm |

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a maximum of 4 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

HEATING: Indirect by A. C. or D. C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{f}$ | 6.3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)


## Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing
Overall length
Face diameter

| $\max$. | 225 | mm |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\max$. | 77 | mm |

Base 14 pin all glass

| Net weight | approx. | 260 g |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Accessories |  |  |
| Socket (supplied with tube) | type | 55566 |
| Mu-metal shield | type | 55534 |

## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$x_{2}$ to all other elements except $x_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$x_{1}$ to $x_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1}(\mathrm{x} 2)$ | 4 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 2}(\mathrm{x} 1)$ | 4 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1}(\mathrm{y} 2)$ | 3.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2}(\mathrm{y} 1)$ | 3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 1.6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1 \mathrm{y} 2}$ | 1.1 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 5.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 4.0 | pF |

## FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION 3) double electrostatic
x plates symmetrical
y plates symmetrical
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

$$
\text { Angle between } x \text { and y traces } \quad 90 \pm 1^{0}
$$

## LINE WIDTH 3)

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A} .1$ )
Line width
1.w.
0.28 mm

1) As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:
a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for a beam current of approx. $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 2}=1000 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 1}=300 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=700 \mathrm{~V}$, thus directing the total beam current to x 2 .
Measure the current on $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ (being the beam current I )
c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ control. Now a raster display with a true $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. screen current is achieved.
d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
${ }^{3}$ ) See page 4

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS 3)

Accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical

Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}, \ell}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ |
| Control grid voltage, negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ |
| Cathode to heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ |
| Grid drive, average | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ |
| Screen dissipation | $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ |


| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, g_{4}, g_{5}, \ell}$ | 1000 | V |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, g_{4}, g_{5}, \ell}$ | $\pm 25$ | V l) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{3}$ | 100 to 180 | V |

$\mathrm{Vg}_{1} \quad \max .-35 \mathrm{~V}$
approx. 10 V
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad 29 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$\max$. $31 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$11.5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$\max .12 .5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$\max . \quad 1 \quad \%^{2}$ )
see note 4
min. 60 mm
min . 50 mm

| $\max$. | 2200 | V |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\min$. | 900 | V |
| $\max$. | 2200 | V |
| $\max$. | 200 | V |
| $\min$. | 0 | V |
| $\max$. | 125 | V |
| $\max$. | 125 | V |
| $\max$. | 20 | V |
| $\max$. | 3 | $\mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |

1) All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatism control voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x plate and certainly the mean $y$ plate potential was made equal to $V_{g_{2}}, g_{4}, g_{5}, \ell$ with zero astigmatism correction.
2) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
3) The mean $x$ and certainly the mean $y$ plate potential should be equal to $V_{g 2}, g_{4}, g_{5}, \ell$ with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.
4) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $40 \mathrm{~mm} \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 39.2 mm x 49 mm is aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

| Accelerator voltage | $V_{g 2, g 4, g 5(\ell)}$ | 1000 V |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Display area |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient <br> horizontal <br> vertical |  | $60 \times 50 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

The D7-191 is equivalent to the type D7-190.. except for the following.

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply.

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $6,3 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 95 mA |

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)
Cathode to heater voltage
positive
negative

$$
\begin{array}{llr}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}} & \text { max. } & 100 \mathrm{~V} \\
-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}} & \max . & 15 \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

## CAPACITANCES

Cathode to all other elements
$C_{k}$
$2,3 \mathrm{pF}$

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and monitoring devices.

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

| Accelerator voltage | $V_{g 2}, g 4, g 5(\ell)$ | 1000 V |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Display area <br> Deflection coefficient <br> horizontal <br> vertical |  | $60 \times 36 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| D7-220GH | green | medium short |


| Useful screen dimensions | $\geqslant 60 \times 36 \mathrm{~mm}$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Useful scan |  |  |
| horizontal |  |  |
| vertical | $\geqslant$ | 60 mm |
| Spot eccentricity in horizontal <br> and vertical directions | $\geqslant$ | 36 mm |

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $V_{f}$ | $6,3 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :---: |
| If | 300 mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

| Net mass | approx. 350 g |
| :--- | :--- |
| Base | 12-pin all glass; JEDEC B12-246 |

## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing
Overall length
$\leqslant \quad 225 \mathrm{~mm}$
Face dimensions
$\leqslant \quad 72,5 \times 49 \mathrm{~mm}$

## Accessories

Socket, supplied with tube
type 55589
Mu-metal shield
type 55535

FOCUSING

DEFLECTION
x-plates
$y$-plates
Angle between $x$ and $y$-traces
Angle between $x$-trace and horizontal axis of the face
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical $90 \pm 10$
see footnote
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will block part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

## CAPACITANCE




## Note

The tube is provided with a rotation coil, concentrically wound around the tube neck, enabling the alignment of the $x$-trace with the mechanical $x$-axis of the screen. The coil has a resistance of $260 \Omega$, and the maximum current required is 10 mA .

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS



plaza in lung h rotates spar nite pens.

(1)
(1) The bulge at the frit seal does not exceed the maximum dimensions.
(2) The coil is fixed to the envelope by means of adhesive tape.

bottom view

## TYPICAL OPERATION

Conditions (note 1)

Accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Performance
Useful scan horizontal vertical
Deflection coefficient horizontal vertical

Line width
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current
Geometry distortion

| $V_{g 2, g 4, g 5(\ell)}$ | 1000 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\Delta V_{g 2}, g 4, g 5(\ell)$ | $\pm 50$ | (note 2) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | 90 to 170 |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | -35 |  |

$\mathrm{Vg}_{\mathrm{l}} \leqslant-35 \mathrm{~V}$ $M_{x}$
$M_{y}$
I.w.
see note 5

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

## Accelerator voltage

Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage
Cathode to heater voltage positive negative
Grid drive, average
Screen dissipation
$V_{g 2}, g 4, g 5(\ell)$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$
$-V_{g 1}$
$V_{k f}$
$-V_{k f}$
$W_{\ell}$
$>\quad 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
$>\quad 36 \mathrm{~mm}$
$12,5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$<\quad 13,8 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$20 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$<\quad 22 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$0,28 \mathrm{~mm}$ (note 3)
$<\quad 2 \% \quad$ (note 4)
$\approx \quad 10 \mathrm{~V}$
max. 2200 V
min. 900 V
$\max .2200 \mathrm{~V}$
$\max .200 \mathrm{~V}$
min. 0 V
$\max .125 \mathrm{~V}$
max. 125 V
max. 20 V
$\max . \quad 3 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

## NOTES

1. The mean $x$-plate potential and the mean $y$-plate potential should be equal to $V_{g 2, g 4, g 5(\ell)}$ (with astigmatism control voltage set to zero).
2. When putting the tube into operation the astigmatism control voltage should be adjusted only once for optimum spot size in the centre of the screen. The control voltage will be within the stated range, provided the conditions of note 1 are adhered to.
3. Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
As the construction of the tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows.
a) Under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for a beam current of approx. $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5(\ell)}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
b) Under these conditions, but without raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to: $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=1000 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 1}=300 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 2}=700 \mathrm{~V}$, thus directing the total beam current to $\mathrm{y}_{2}$. Measure the current on $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{y} 2}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
c) Set again for the conditions under a), without touching the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ control. The screen current of the resulting raster display is now $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
d) Focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
4. The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
5. A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $57,0 \mathrm{~mm} \times 33,0 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $56 \mathrm{~mm} \times 31,8 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical $x$-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

7 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and monitoring devices. This tube features a low heater power consumption.

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

| Accelerator voltage | $V_{g 2}, g 4, g 5(\ell)$ | 1000 V |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Display area <br> Deflection coefficient <br> horizontal <br> vertical |  | $60 \times 36 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

The D7-221GH is equivalent to the type D7-220GH except for the following.

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage
Heater current
$V_{f}$
$I_{f}$
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)
Cathode to heater voltage positive
negative
Control grid circuit resistance

## CAPACITANCES

Cathode to all other elements
$V_{k f}$
$-V_{k f}$
$R_{g 1}$
$C_{k}$


## D10-160..

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, g_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)}$ | 1500 | V |  |
| Display area |  | $80 \times 60$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 32 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 13.7 |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| D10-160GH <br> D10-160GM | green <br> yellowish green | medium short <br> long |

Useful screen diameter
min. 85 mm
Useful scan

| horizontal | min. | 80 | mm |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| vertical | min. | 60 | mm |

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max. of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

|  | 6.3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| V | 600 mA |  |

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)


## Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

| Overall length | $\max$. | 260 mm |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Face diameter | $\max$. | 102 mm |

Base
14 pin all glass

Net weight
Accessories

| Socket (supplied with tube) | type | 55566 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mu metal shield | type | 55547 |

## D10-160..

## CAPACITANCES

| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1}(\mathrm{x} 2)$ | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{X} 2 \text { ( } \mathrm{x} 1)}$ | 4 |
| $y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1}(\mathrm{y} 2)$ | 3.5 |
| $y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$ | $\mathrm{Cy}_{2}(\mathrm{y} 1)$ | 3 |
| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 1.6 |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ | Cyly2 | 1.1 |
| Control grid to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 5.5 |
| Cathode to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 4 |

## FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION 3) double electrostatic
$x$ plates symmetrical
y plates symmetrical
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces

$$
90 \pm 1^{0}
$$

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A} .1$ )

## Line width

> 1.w.
0.27 mm

[^1]TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS ${ }^{3}$ )

- Accelerator voltage

Astigmatism control voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot
Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current
Deflection coefficient, horizontal

> vertical
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell$
$\Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g}} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell$
$\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}} 3$
$\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$

Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal vertical

| $\begin{aligned} & 1500 \\ & \pm 30 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \left.V^{1}\right) \\ & V^{1} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| 140 to 275 | V |
| max. -50 | V |
| approx. 10 | V |
| 32 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| max. 34 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| 13.7 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| max. 14.5 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| max. 1 | \% ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| see note 4 |  |
| min. 80 | mm |
| min. 60 | mm |
| max. 2200 | V |
| min. 1350 | V |
| max. 2200 | V |
| max. 200 | V |
| min. 0 | V |
| max. 125 | V |
| max. 125 | V |
| max. 20 | V |
| $\max$. 3 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |

1) All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatismcontrol voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean $x$ plate and centainly the mean $y$ plate potential was made equal to $\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}, \ell$ with zero astigmatism correction.
${ }^{2}$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
${ }^{3}$ ) The mean $x$ and certainly the mean $y$ plate potentials should be equal to $V_{g 2, g 4, g 5, \ell}$ with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.
2) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $50 \mathrm{~mm} \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 49 mm x 58.6 mm is aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

| Accelerator voltage | $V_{g 2, g 4, g 5(l)} 1500 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| Display area <br> Deflection coefficient <br> horizontal <br> vertical |  | $80 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |

The D10-161.. is equivalent to the type D10-160.. except for the following.

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $6,3 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| If | 95 mA |

## LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Cathode to heater voltage positive
negative

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
\mathrm{V}+\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}-\max . & 100 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}+\max . & 15 \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

## CAPACITANCES

Cathode to all other elements
$C_{k}$
$2,3 \mathrm{pF}$

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh, designed for compact, transistorized oscilloscopes of 10 MHz to 30 MHz bandwidth.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7(\ell)}$ | 6 | kV |  |  |
| Display area |  | $80 \times 60$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 13 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 3,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D10-170GH | green | medium short |

Useful screen diameter min. 85 mm

Useful scan at $V_{g 7(\ell)} / V_{g 2}, g_{4}=6$
$\begin{array}{llll}\text { horizontal } & \text { min. } & 80 & \mathrm{~mm} \\ \text { vertical } & \text { min. } & 60 & \mathrm{~mm}\end{array}$
The useful scan may be found shifted vertically to a max. of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

HEATING: Indirect by a.c. or d.c. ; parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |



Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)
Face diameter
Net weight
Base $\quad 14$ pin all glass
Accessories
Socket (supplied with tube)
Final accelerator contact connector
Mu-metal shield
$\max .335 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\max .102 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx. 500 g
type 55566
type 55563A
type 55548

## CAPACITANCE

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$x_{1}$ to $x_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)$ | 7 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$ | 7 | pF |
| $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)}\right)$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 2.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}}$ | 1.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic
$x$ plates symmetrical
y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces
$\left.90^{\circ} \pm 45^{\prime} \quad F-e_{i}\right\} 90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$.

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method over the whole screen area under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
Line width
1.w. 0.42 mm

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Geometry control voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient, horizontal

> vertical

Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal vertical

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Final accelerator voltage
Interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage

Control grid voltage, negative
Cathode to heater voltage
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate

Grid drive, average
Screen dissipation
Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}$
$V_{g_{7}(\ell)}$
$V_{g_{6}}$
$\Delta V_{g_{6}}$
$V_{g_{5}}$
$V_{g_{3}}$
$V_{g_{2}}, g_{4}$
$\Delta V_{g_{2}}, g_{4}$

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{l})$ | max. 6600 <br> min. 4000 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}{ }^{\text {d }}$ | max. 2200 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ | max. 2200 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. 2200 | V |
|  | max. 2200 | V |
| $\mathrm{g}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}$ | min. 900 | V |
|  | max. 200 | V |
| $-\mathrm{g}_{1}$ | min. 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. 125 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. 125 | V |
|  | $\max .500$ | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{4} / \mathrm{y}$ | max. 500 | V |
|  | max. 20 | V |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | $\max$. 3 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{l}) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}}$ | max. 6 |  |

## Notes

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $\mathrm{V}_{7} / \mathrm{Vg}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}=6$.
The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x -plate potential). A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.
2) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean y-plate potential. The mean $x$ - and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
${ }^{3}$ ) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
3) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
4) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $60 \mathrm{~mm} \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $58.6 \mathrm{~mm} \times 58.6 \mathrm{~mm}$, is aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied the edges of a raster lie between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with flat 13 cm diameter face, post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode, metal backed screen, deflection blanking and sectioned y deflector plates. The tube is designed to display high frequencies combined with a high writing speed.

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| D13-16GH | green | medium short |
| D13-16GP | bluish green | medium short <br> med |

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D. C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage
Heater current

## MECHÁNICAL DATA




Dimensions in mm


## MECHANICAL DATA(continued)

Base

Accessories
Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566

## FOCUSING

## DEFLECTION

x plates
y plates symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam near the edge of the scan, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces $90^{\circ}$

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Beam centring electrode voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Deflection blanking electrode voltage
Deflection blanking control voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot


Deflection coefficient
horizontal $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}=\max .18 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
vertical
Deviation of linearity of deflection
$-\mathrm{V}_{1}=50$ to 120 V

| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | $=\max . \quad 18 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $=5.6$ to $6.6 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | $=\max . \quad 2 \%$ |

$=\max \quad 2 \%$

Useful scan

| horizontal | $=$ | 100 mm |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| vertical | $=$ | 60 mm |

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

The D13-16../01 is equivalent to the D13-16.. but features an internal graticule. This graticule can be illuminated.

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm


Maximum angle between $x$-trace and

- x-axis of the graticule
$\pm 5^{\circ}$

1) Clear area for light conductor.

## ALIGNMENT

In order to align the $x$-trace and the $x$-axis of the graticule an image rotating coil may be used. This coil should be positioned at one third of the cone length, seen from the face end, and can be attached to the inner surface of the mumetal shield.
Under typical operating conditions maximum 50 ampere-turns are required for alignment.

## ILLUMINATION

To illuminate the internal graticule the use of a light conductor (e.g. of Perspex) is obligatory. The following design considerations should be observed:

In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance the holes for the light bulb as well as the contact area with the front plate should be polished. The contact with the edges of the front plate should be as close as possible and the edges of the front plate and the corresponding hole in the light conductor should be parallel to achieve light beams perpendicular to the edges. It is advised to apply reflective material to the outer circumference of the conductor and if possible also to both planes (see drawing).


1) Reflective material.
2) Polished.
${ }^{3}$ ) Close and constant distance to front plate of tube.
It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.
${ }^{4}$ ) If possible reflective material.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with flat face, side connections to the deflector plates. The high sensitivities of this mesh tube render it suitable for transistorized equipment. The phosphor screen is metal backed.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{9}(\ell)$ | 15 | kV |  |
| Display area |  | $6 \times 10$ | cm |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 9.5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $=$ |  |
|  | 2.9 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| D13-26GH | green | medium short |
| D13-26GP | bluish green | medium short |

Useful screen diameter
Useful scan at $\mathrm{V}_{9}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}=10$
horizontal
vertical
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction Spot eccentricity in vertical direction
min. 114 mm
min. 100 mm
$\min$. 60 mm
$\pm 8 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\pm 6 \mathrm{~mm}$

## HEATING

Indirect by A. C. or D. C.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}=6.3 \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}=300 \mathrm{~mA}$

MECHANICAL DATA


Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base
Dimensions and connections

Overall length
Face diameter
Net weight
Accessories
Socket
Final accelerator contact connector

Side contact connector
Mu-metal shield

14 pin all-glass

| max. | 450 | mm |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| max. | 134.5 | mm |
| approx. | 925 | g |

$$
\text { type } \quad 55566
$$

$$
\text { type } 55563 \mathrm{~A}
$$

$$
\text { type } \quad 55561
$$

$$
\text { type } \left.\quad 55555^{1}\right)
$$

[^2]
## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$x_{1}$ to $x_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)}=4.5 \mathrm{pF}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)}=4.5 \mathrm{pF}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)}=3.8 \mathrm{pF}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)}=3.8 \mathrm{pF}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}=2.7 \mathrm{pF}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}}=1.8 \mathrm{pF}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}=3.5 \mathrm{pF}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}=3=3.0 \mathrm{pF}$

## FOCUSING electrostatic

## DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates symmetrical
y plates symmetrical
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces $90^{\circ}$ See "Correction coils"

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\ell)$ | = | 15000 | 15000 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $=$ | 2400 | 1500 | $\mathrm{V}^{4}$ ) |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$ | = | 2400 | 1500 | V |
| Beam current | I ( $\ell$ ) | $=$ | 10 | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Line width | 1.w. | $=$ | 0.3 | 0.4 | mm |

[^3]

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{9}(\ell)}=15000 \mathrm{~V}
$$

Post deflection shield voltage
(with respect to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}}$ )
Geometry control electrode voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient
horizontal
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}=8$ to $11 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
vertical
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
$=2.3$ to $3.5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$=\max$.
See note 6
Useful scan
horizontal $=\min .100 \mathrm{~mm}$
vertical
$=\min . \quad 60 \mathrm{~mm}$

## CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}=250 \text { to } 417 \mathrm{~V} \text { per } \mathrm{kV} \text { of } \mathrm{V}_{4}
$$

Control grid voltage for visual
extinction of focused spot $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}=30$ to 56.7 V per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$
Deflection coefficient at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}=10$

| horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}=6.3$ to 8.4 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}=1.53$ to $2.33 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{g_{4}}$ |  |  |
| Control grid circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}=\max$. | 1 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| Deflection plate circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}=\max$. | 50 | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |

Focusing electrode current at a
beam current of max. $25 \mu \mathrm{~A} \quad \mathrm{I}_{3}=-25$ to $+25 \mu \mathrm{~A}{ }^{7}$ )
$\overline{\left.\left.\left.\left.2)^{3}\right)^{4}\right)^{5}\right)^{6}\right)^{7}}$ ) See page 6 .

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)


Control grid voltage
negative
positive
Voltage between astigmatism electrode and any deflection plate
Cathode to heater voltage
cathode positive
cathode negative
Screen dissipation
Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$
Cathode current, average
${ }^{1}$ ) To avoid damaging the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 70 mm .
${ }^{2}$ ) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{gg}(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}=10$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
3) This voltage should be equal to the mean $x$ - and $y$ plates potential.
4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
${ }^{6}$ ) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $100 \mathrm{~mm} \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $98 \mathrm{~mm} \times 58.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.
7) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

## CORRECTION COILS

The D13-26.. is provided with a coil unit consisting of a pair of coils for:
a. Correction of the orthogonality of the $x$ and $y$ traces (which means that at the centre of the screen the angle between the x and y traces can be made exactly $90^{\circ}$ ).
b. Vertical shift of the scanned area.

DETAIL DRAWING OF COIL UNIT


Dimensions in mm


1-2 coil no. 1 3-4 coil no. 2

The currents required under typical operating conditions, the tube being screened by a mu-metal shield closely surrounding the coils (e.g. 55555), are max. 7 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 4 mA per mm of shift. If no such shield is used these values have to be multiplied by a factor $k$ $(1<\mathrm{k}<2)$, the value of which depends on the diameter of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.
The D.C. resistance is approx. $180 \Omega$ per coil.
When designing the supply circuit for these coils it should be considered that the maximum current required in either coil can be 34 mA .

D13-26..

## Circuit diagrams

A suitable circuit permitting independent control of orthogonality correction and vertical shift is given in Fig. 1.

$\begin{array}{llll}\mathrm{P}_{1}, & \mathrm{P}_{4} & : \text { Potentiometers } 220 \Omega, & 3 \mathrm{~W} \text {, ganged } \\ \mathrm{P}_{2}, & \mathrm{P}_{3} & : \text { Potentiometers } 150 \Omega, & 2 \mathrm{~W} \text {, ganged } \\ \mathrm{R}_{1}, & \mathrm{R}_{2}, & \mathrm{R}_{3}, & \mathrm{R}_{4}: \text { Resistors } \\ & & \end{array}$
Fig. 1
The dissipation in the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent control is dropped (see Fig. 2).

$\begin{array}{lll}\mathrm{P}_{1}, & \mathrm{P}_{2} & : \text { Potentiometers } 220 \Omega, 1 \mathrm{~W} \text {, ganged } \\ \mathrm{P}_{3}, & \mathrm{P}_{4} & \text { : Potentiometers } 220 \Omega, 1 \mathrm{~W} \text {, ganged }\end{array}$
Fig. 2

A further reduction of the dissipation can be obtained by inserting a commutator for each coil (see fig.3).
The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated, but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.

$\mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{2}$ : Potentiometers, $500 \Omega, 0,5$ Watt
$\mathrm{S}_{1}, \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ : Commutators
Fig. 3
For the adjustment of the currents the following procedure is recommended:
a. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction the scanned area must be shifted so that the useful vertical scan on either side of the geometric centre of the screen meets the published value of 30 mm min .
With the circuit according to fig. 1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers $\mathrm{P}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{4}$.
b. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ and $P_{3}$ in fig.1. A slight readjustment of $P_{1}$ and $P_{4}$ may be necessary afterwards.

With a circuit according to fig. 2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.
The most convenient deflection signal is a square waveform permitting an easy and fairly accurate check of orthogonality.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

The D13-26../01 is equivalent to the D13-26 .. but features an integral graticule. This graticule can be illuminated.

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm


Maximum angle between $x$-trace and $x$-axis of the graticule $\pm 5^{\circ}$

[^4]
## ALIGNMENT

In order to align the $x$-trace and the $x$-axis of the graticule an image rotating coil may be used. This coil should be positioned at one third of the cone length, seen from the face end, and can be attached to the inner surface of the mu-metal shield. Under typical operating conditions maximum 90 ampere-turns are required for alignment.

## ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm , and its position relative to the frontplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.


1) Reflective material.
2) Polished.
3) Close and constant distance to front plate of tube.

It is essential that the light conductor and the front plate of the tube are in plane.
$\left.{ }^{4}\right)$ If possible reflective material.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced short oscilloscope tube (max. 35 cm ) with post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The tube is provided with deflection blanking.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{7}(\ell)$ | $=3000$ | V |  |  |
| Display area |  | $8 \mathrm{~cm} \times$ full scan |  |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | $=$ | 24 |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $=11.5$ | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D13-27GH | green | medium short |

Useful screen diameter
min. 114 mm
Useful scan at $V_{g_{7}}(\ell) / V_{g_{5}}=2$
horizontal
vertical
$\min$.
full scan
80 mm

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max. of 4 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

> Heater voltage
> Heater current
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}=6.3 \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}=300 \mathrm{~mA}$

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm


## Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base
14 pin all glass
Dimensions and connections

Overall length (also with socket type 55566)
Face diameter

## Net weight

Accessories
Socket (supplied with tube)
Final accelerator contact connector
Mu metal shield
$\max .354 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\max .135 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx. 680 g
type 55566
type 55563A
type 55557

## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$x_{2}$ to all other elements except $x_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Grid No. 1 to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements
Grid No. 3 to all other elements

FOCUSING

## DEFLECTION

x plates
y plates
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces $\quad 90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.
Final accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width

## HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}(\ell)} & =3000 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{5} & \left.=1500 \mathrm{~V}^{2}\right) \\
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}} & =1500 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{I}_{7}(\ell) & =10 \mu \mathrm{~A} \\
1 . \mathrm{w} . & =0.25 \mathrm{~mm}
\end{aligned}
$$

The helix is connected between $g_{7}(\ell)$ and $g_{6}$

## ${ }^{2}$ ) See page 5

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS
Final accelerator voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Deflection blanking electrode voltage
Deflection blanking control voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual
extinction of focused spot
Deflection coefficient
horizontal
vertical
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion

## Useful scan

horizontal
vertical
1

## CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient at

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}=2 \\
\text { horizontal } \\
\text { vertical }
\end{gathered}
$$

Control grid circuit resistance
Deflection plate circuit
resistance
Focusing electrode current

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} & =200 \text { to } 370 \mathrm{~V} \text { per } \mathrm{kV} \text { of } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}} \\
-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}} & =25 \text { to } 90 \quad \mathrm{~V} \text { per } \mathrm{kV} \text { of } \mathrm{V}_{2}
\end{aligned}
$$

Notes see page 5

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $V_{g_{7}(\ell)}$ | $\begin{aligned} & =\max \\ & =\min \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3300 \\ & 1800 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | $=\max$. | 1700 | V |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & =\max \\ & =\min \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1700 \\ & 1200 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{4}$ | $=\max$. | 1200 | V |
| Deflection blanking electrode voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{3}$ | $=\max$. | 1700 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | $=\max$. | 1700 | V |
| Control grid voltage negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | $=\max$. | 200 | V |
| positive | $-\mathrm{V}_{1}$ | $=\mathrm{min}$. | 0 | V |
| Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5} / \mathrm{x}}$ | $=\max$. | 500 | V |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{5} / \mathrm{y}$ | $=\max$. | 500 | V |
| Screen dissipation | $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | $=\max$. | 3 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}$ | $=\max$. | 2 |  |
| Cathode current, average | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | $=\max$. | 300 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |

[^5]
## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with rectangular 13 cm diagonal flat face and metal-backed screen, provided with internal graticule. The high sensitivities of this mesh tube, together with the sectioned $y$-deflection plates, render the tube suitable for transistorized oscilloscopes for frequencies up to $100-250 \mathrm{MHz}$.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9(\ell)}$ | 15 | kV |  |  |  |
| Display area |  | $100 \times 60$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 9,9 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 3 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D13-451GH/45 | green | medium short |

Useful screen area
min. $\quad 100 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
Useful scan at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{( }(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}=10$,
horizontal
min. $\quad 100$
mm
vertical
$\min$.
60 mm
Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction
$\pm 8 \mathrm{~mm}$
Spot eccentricity in vertical direction
$\pm 6 \mathrm{~mm}$
The scanned raster can be shifted in vertical direction and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils mounted on the tube (see page 6).
For illumination of the internal graticule see page 8 .
HEATING : indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |



1) The centre of the contact is located within a square of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ around the true geometrical position.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)
Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.
Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

| Overall length (socket inclusive) | max. |  | 449 | mm |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Face dimensions | max. | 124 x | 92 | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| Net weight | approx. |  | 1100 | g |
| Base | 14-pin all glass |  |  |  |
| Accessories |  |  |  |  |
| Socket | type | 55566 |  |  |
| Final accelerator contact connector | type | 55563A |  |  |
| Side-contact connector | type | 55561 |  |  |
| Mu-metal screen | type | 55568 |  |  |

## CAPACITANCES

| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)}$ | 4,8 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$ | 4,8 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1.1}$ to all other elements except y 2.1 | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1.1}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2.1}\right)$ | 1,2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 2,5 | pF |
| y 1.1 to y 2.1 | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1.1}} \mathrm{y}_{2.1}$ | 0,8 | pF |
| Control grid to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 6 | pF |
| Cathode to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |


| FOCUSING | electrostatic |
| :---: | :--- |
| DEFLECTION | double electrostatic |
| x plates | symmetrical |
| y plates | symmetrical |

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.
Angle between x and y traces
$90^{\circ}$ ( see "Correction Coils")

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
Line width
1.w. $0,40 \mathrm{~mm}$

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Post deflection shield vol tage (mesh) w.r.t. $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{g}_{7}$
Geometry control electrode voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused raster

Deflection coefficient, horizontal
vertical

Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal

| $\mathrm{V}_{g 9}(\ell)$ |  |  | 15 | kV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{8} / \mathrm{g7}$ | -12 | to | -18 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 1500 | $\pm$ | 70 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{6}}$ |  |  | 1500 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ |  |  | 1500 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ | 1500 | $\pm$ | 50 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 400 | to | 550 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ |  |  | 1500 | V |


| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | -40 | to -100 | V |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ |  | 9,9 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | max. | 11 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ |  | 3 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | max. | 3,3 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | max. | 2 | $\%^{4}$ ) |

see note 5
vertical

100
60
mm
mm
T) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{9}(\mathrm{l})} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ $=10$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
${ }^{2}$ ) This voltage should be equal to the mean $x$ - and $y$ plates potential.
${ }^{3}$ ) The asigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. for any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
${ }^{4}$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $100 \mathrm{~mm} \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $98 \mathrm{~mm} \times$ $58,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube.
With optimum correction potentials applied the edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Final accelerator volt age
Post deflection shield voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage, negative positive
Cathode to heater voltage, cathode positive cathode negative
Voltage between astigmatism control elect rode and any deflection plate

## Screen dissipation

Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$
Average cathode current

| $\mathrm{V} \mathrm{g}_{9}(\ell)$ |  |  | kV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | min. | 9 | kV |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}}$ | max. | 2400 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{7}$ | max. | 2400 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 2400 | V |
|  | min. | 1350 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}$ | max. | 2400 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | $\max$. | 2400 | V |
|  | $\min$. | 1350 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{3}$ | max. | 2400 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | max. | 1800 | V |
|  | min . | 1350 | V |
| $\begin{array}{r} -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}} \end{array}$ | max. | 200 | V |
|  | max. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\text {kf }}$ | max. | 200 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 125 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} / \mathrm{x}}$ | max. | 500 | V |
| $\mathrm{Vg}_{4} / \mathrm{y}$ | $\max$. | 500 | V |
| $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | max. | 8 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}(\mathrm{l}) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4} \mathrm{max}$. |  | 10 |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | max. | 300 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |

## CORRECTION COILS

The D13-451../45 is provided with a coil unit consisting of:

1. a pair of coils for
a. correction of the orthogonality of the $x$ and $y$ traces (which means that the angle between the x and y traces at the centre of the screen can be made exactly $90^{\circ}$ ).
b. vertical shift of the scanned area.
2. a single coil for image rotation (aligning the x trace with the x lines of the graticule).

Orthogonality and shift
The currents required under typical operating conditions are max. 4 mA per degree of angle correction and max. 2 mA per millimeter of shift; the maximum required current for both puposes taken together does not exceed 18 mA .
These values apply to a tube operating with a mu-metal shield closely surrounding the coils.
If no such shield is used they have to be multiplied by a factor $\mathrm{K}(1<\mathrm{K}<2)$ the value of which depends on the dimensions of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.
The d.c. resistance of the coil is approx. $220 \Omega$.

## Image rotation

The image rotation coil is concentrically wound. Under typical operating conditions a current of max. 45 mA will be required for complete correction. The d.c. resistance of this coil is approx. $550 \Omega$.

## Circuit diagrams



Fig. 1
$P_{1}, P_{2}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega$, 1 watt; ganged
$P_{2}, P_{3}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega$, 1 watt; ganged
With the above circuit almost independent control for shift and angle correction is achieved. This facilitates the correct adjustment to a great extent. The dissipation of the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent controls is dropped (see Fig. 2).


Fig. 2
$\mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{2}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega$, 1 watt; ganged
$P_{3}, P_{4}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega, 1$ watt; ganged
A further reduction of dissipation can be obtained by providing a commutator for each coil ( see circuit Fig. 3).
The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.


Fig. 3
$\mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{2}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega, 1$ watt
$\mathrm{S}_{1}, \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ commutators
A suitable circuit for the image rotating coil is given in Fig. 4.


Fig. 4
$P_{5}, P_{6}$ potentiometers $500 \Omega, 3$ watt; ganged
The following prodedure of adjustment is recommended:
a. Align the x trace with the graticule by means of the image rotating coil.
b. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction, the image has to be shifted so that the graticule is fully covered. With the circuit according to Fig. 1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers $\mathrm{P}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{4}$.
c. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{3}$. A A slight readjustment of $P_{1}$ and $P_{4}$ may be necessary afterwards.
d. Readjustment of the image rotation if necessary.

With a circuit according to Fig. 2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.

The most convenient deflection signal is a square wave form permitting an easy and fairly accurate visual check of orthogonality.

## ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm , and its position relative to the faceplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

13 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{g_{2}}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ | 2000 | V |  |  |
| Display area |  | $100 \times 80$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 31.3 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 14.4 |  |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| D13-480GH | green <br> Dellowish green | medium short <br> long |

Useful screen diameter min. 114 mm
Useful scan

| horizontal | min. | 100 | mm |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| vertical | min. | 80 | mm |

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a max. of 6 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the faceplate.

HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{f}$ | 6.3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

D13-480. .

MECHANICAL DATA (Dimensions in mm)


Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

| Overall length | $\max$. | 310 | mm |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Face diameter | $\max$. | 135 | mm |

Base
14 pin all glass
Net weight
Accessories
Socket (supplied with tube)
Mu-metal shield
approx. 650 g
ype 55566
type 55580

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$x_{2}$ to all other elements except $x_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{y}_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

## FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic
x plates symmetrical
y plates symmetrical
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam, hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

$$
\text { Angle between } x \text { and } y \text { traces } 90 \pm 1^{\circ}
$$

## LINE WIDTH 3)

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $\mathrm{I}_{l}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A} .1$ )

$$
\text { Line width } \quad \text { l.w. } 0.30 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

${ }^{\text {I) }}$ As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:
a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for a beam current of approx. $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 2}=2000 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 1}=1300 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=1700 \mathrm{~V}$, thus directing the total beam current to x 2 .
Measure the current on $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ (being the beam current Il)
c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ control. Now a raster display with a true $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current is achieved.
d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
${ }^{3}$ ) See page 4

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS ${ }^{3}$ )
$\left.\begin{array}{l|llll}\text { Accelerator voltage } & \mathrm{V}_{g_{2}, g_{4}, g_{5}, \ell} & 2000 & \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { Astigmatism control voltage } & \Delta \mathrm{V}_{g_{2}, g_{4}, g_{5}, \ell} & \pm 50 & \mathrm{~V} \\ \text { l) }\end{array}\right)$

[^6]

13 cm diameter flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube with low heater consumption.

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

The D13-481.. is equivalent to the type D13-480.. except for the following.

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel
Heater voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $6,3 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 95 mA |

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)
Cathode to heater voltage positive
negative

$$
\begin{array}{lr}
\mathrm{V}+\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}-\max . & 100 \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}+\max . & 15 \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

## CAPACITANCES

Cathode to all other elements

Accelerator voltage
Display area
Deflection coefficient

| horizontal | $M_{x}$ | $31,3 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| vertical | $M_{y}$ | $14,4 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5}(\ell) \quad 2000 \mathrm{~V}$
$100 \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
horizontal
$14,4 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$

Heater current
$I_{f}$
95 mA

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

TheD13-500GH/01 is a wide-band oscilloscope tube designed for observation and measurement of high frequency phenomena.
This tube has a rectangular 13 cm diagonal flat face with aluminized screen and internal graticule, post-deflection accelerator with mesh, vertical deflection by means of a symmetrical helix system, scan magnification in the vertical direction by means of an electrostatic quadrupole lens and correction coils for trace alignment, vertical shift of the display area and correction of the orthogonality of traces.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{13}(\ell)}$ | 15 | kV |  |
| Display area |  | 100 | $\times$ | 60 |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{D} 13-500 \mathrm{GH} / 01$ | green | medium short |

Useful screen dimensions $\quad \min .100 \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

Useful scan at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{13}(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}=6$
Eccentricity in horizontal direction
Eccentricity in vertical direction
$\min . \quad 100 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\min . \quad 60 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\max . \quad 7 \mathrm{~mm}$
max.
6 mm

The scanned raster can be shifted in vertical direction and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils mounted on the tube (see page 14).
For illumination of the internal graticule see page 16 .

## DESCRIPTION

## General

The D13-500GH/01 has been primarily designed for wide-band high-frequency applications. It combines high brightness, high deflection sensitivity and a large bandwidth of the vertical deflection system.

In order to obtain the high sensitivity, the post-deflection acceleration system embodies a mesh. The sensitivity in the vertical direction has been further increased by means of an electrostatic quadrupole lens that has been inserted between the vertical deflection system and the horizontal deflection plates. The large bandwidth has been obtained by using, for the vertical deflection, a delay-line system instead of deflection plates. With the typical operating conditions, 2500 V first accelerator voltage and 15000 V final accelerator voltage, the vertical and the horizontal deflection factors are about $2 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ and $15 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ respectively, with a $10 \times 6 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ display area.

The bulb has a rectangular face and the screen is aluminized. To eliminate parallax errors, an internal graticule is incorporated. Correction coils have been provided to permit image rotation, correction of the orthogonality of traces and the adjustment of the vertical useful scan with respect to the graticule.


Fig. 1
Rise time of the display $\boldsymbol{T}$ as a function of the rise time of the input signal $\boldsymbol{T}_{2}$

## The vertical deflection system

For the vertical deflection, a delay-line system is used so that transit-time effects are practically eliminated. The system consists of two flattened helices to which a symmetrical deflection signal should be applied. Under these conditions, the characteristic impedance of each helix is $150 \Omega$. The input and output terminals are brought out on opposite sides of the neck on the same plane. The input terminals are connected to the beginning of the helices by means of a matched, internal twowire transmission line. The output of the deflection system should be properly terminated in order to avoid signal reflections.

With the typical operating conditions, the band-width of the deflection system, i.e. the frequency at which the sensitivity is 3 dB below its value at D.C., is about 800 MHz . Even above this frequency, the response decreases only gradually so that, for narrow-band applications, the tube can be used with reduced vertical sensitivity up to about 2000 MHz .
The rise time $\boldsymbol{\tau}_{1}$, i.e. the time interval during which the display of an ideal stepfunction signal applied to the input goes from $10 \%$ to $90 \%$ of its final value, is about 0.45 ns . If the input signal has the rise-time $\tau_{2}$, the rise-time $\boldsymbol{\tau}$ of the display is approximately given by

$$
\tau=\sqrt{\tau_{1}^{2}+\tau_{2}^{2}}
$$

In Fig. 1, $\tau$ has been plotted as a function of $\tau_{2}$, with $\tau_{1}=0.45 \mathrm{~ns}$. If, for example, the tube is used in combination with an amplifier and the rise-time of the display is to be 1.4 ns (corresponding with 250 MHz band-width), the rise-time of the amplifier should be 1.33 ns . It can be seen that in this region the rise-time of the display is almost equal to the amplifier rise-time, without a significant contribution of the cathode-ray tube.

If the tube is to be used without an amplifier in order to make use of its full bandwidth capabilities, care should be taken to ensure good symmetry of the input signal:

Fig. 2 shows how the tube can be connected to a $50 \Omega$ coaxial input. A matched power divider is used which delivers two identical output signals. One of these is inverted by means of a pulse inverter. An additional length of $50 \Omega$ cable should be inserted into the path of the non-inverted signal having the same delay time as the pulse inverter so that the two signals arrive at the input of the deflection system at the same time. The $75 \Omega$ shunt resistors serve to obtain a correct termination of the $50 \Omega$ lines. Since each branch of the power divider has 6 dB attenuation, the sensitivity, measured at the $50 \Omega$ input, is also $2 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$.


Fig. 2
Connection to an asymmetrical $50 \Omega$ input

| A: Power divider | $\mathrm{R}_{1}, \mathrm{R}_{2}:$ Resistors $75 \Omega$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| B : Inverter | $\mathrm{R}_{3}, \mathrm{R}_{4}:$ Resistors $150 \Omega$ |
| C: Cable | $\mathrm{D}, \mathrm{D}^{\prime}:$ Deflection system |

Note: Delay of inverter B and cable C are equal.

## Scan magnifier and focusing system

As already mentioned, an electrostatic quadrupole lens, i.e. an electron lens which has two mutually perpendicular planes of symmetry, divergent in one plane and convergent in the other, is used for the magnification of the vertical deflection. This lens is inserted between the vertical deflection system and the horizontal deflection plates, with its plane of divergence in the direction of the vertical deflection. Therefore, it magnifies the vertical deflection without affecting the horizontal deflection.

Because of the astigmatic properties of this quadrupole lens, a conventional, rotationally symmetrical focusing lens cannot be used. Instead of this, two more electrostatic quadrupole lenses are incorporated so that focusing is accomplished by means of three quadrupole lenses, with alternating orientation of their planes of convergence and divergence. The focusing action is schematically shown in Fig.3. The strength of the scan-magnifier lens is controlled by applying to the electrode $g_{9}$ a negative voltage with respect to $g_{2}$. Within a certain range of this voltage, corresponding to a scan-magnification factor Msc, i.e. the ratio of the deviations on the screen with and without scan magnification respectively, between 1.8 and 2 the combined effect of the three lenses will yield an approximately circular spot at moderate beam currents. (At high beam currents, when space-charge repulsion causes an increase of spot size, the width of the vertical lines will be smaller than that of the horizontal lines).


Fig. 3
In this range, line-width at a fixed value of screen current, and screen current at a fixed value of grid No. 1 voltage, are increasing functions of the scan-magnification factor. Figs. 4 and 5 show the average relative change with respect to the values at $\mathrm{Msc}=1.9$ which, generally, is the most suitable compromise.
For minimum defocusing of vertical lines near the upper and lower edge of the display area, the electrode $g_{8}$ should be kept at a positive voltage with respect to $g_{2}$ (about 200 V with 2500 V first accelerator voltage). As this voltage also has some effect on the scan-magnification factor, both $g_{8}$ and $g_{9}$ should be connected to $g_{2}$ when the deviation without scan magnification is being measured.


Line-width as a function of the scan-magnification factor (approximately)
Line -width at $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{SC}}=1.9$ is $100 \%, \mathrm{I}_{\text {Screen }}=$ const.


Screen current as a function of the scan-magnification factor (approximately) Screen current at $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{SC}}=1.9$ is $100 \%, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}=$ const.

For the adjustment of the scan-magnification factor the following procedure is recommended:
a. Set $V_{g_{8}}$ and $V_{g_{9}}$ to 0 with respect to $g_{2}$.
b. Display a time-base line and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{6}}$ so that the line appears sharply focused.
c. Apply a square wave signal to the vertical deflection system (the vertical parts of the trace will be out of focus but this is immaterial) and adjust the amplitude so that the height of the display has a convenient value, e.g. 30 mm .
d. Set $\mathrm{V}_{8}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{9}$ to the appropriate values and readjust $\mathrm{V}_{6}$ so that the horizontal parts of the trace are again in focus.
e. Check the height of the display (e.g. for $M_{S C}=1.9$ this height should now be 57 mm ).
f. If necessary, readjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}$ until the desired value of $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{Sc}}$ has been obtained.

Focusing is controlled by means of the electrode voltage $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{6}}$. The electrodes $g_{5}$ and $g_{7}$ can be used to centre the beam with respect to the vertical and horizontal deflection systems.
The voltages of the focusing and correction electrodes can be adjusted as follows:
a. Display a square-wave signal on the screen so that both horizontal and vertical traces are visible.
b. Adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ so that the horizontal parts of the display are in focus. The vertical parts will, in general, be out of focus.
c. Adjust $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ so that the vertical traces are brought into focus. Now the horizontal parts of the display will be out of focus again.
d. Repeat b) and c) successively until both vertical and horizontal traces are simultaneously in focus.
e. Adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}$ for minimum width of a horizontal line. If necessary, readjust focusing voltages $V_{g_{4}}$ and $V_{g}$.
f. Adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ for equal brightness at the left-hand and right-hand edges of the display area. If necessary, readjust the focus by means of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$.
g. Adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}$ so that the position of a horizontal trace not deflected in the vertical direction is at the centre of the vertical useful scan. If necessary, readjust the focus by means of $\mathrm{V}_{4}$.
If the graticule is not fully covered by the scanned area the image should be shifted by adjusting the correction coil current (see page 16) before the adjustment of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}$ is made.

The procedure for the adjustment of the scan-magnification factor and for focusing, as described above, seems to be rather complicated.
However, in practice it will be sufficient to adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}$ to its nominal value without determining the scan-magnification factor for each individual tube. As to focusing, the user can, with some experience, achieve the best setting with very few adjustments.

## Post-deflection acceleration

The use of a p.d.a. shield (mesh) ensures a high deflection sensitivity. A geometry control electrode, $\mathrm{g}_{11}$, serves for the correction of pin cushion or barrel distortion of the pattern. In order to suppress background illumination due to secondary electrons originating from the p.d.a. shield $g_{12}$, this shield should be kept 12 V negative with respect to $g_{11}$ whereas the voltage of the interplate shield, $g_{10}$ should be equal to the mean $x$-plate potential.

HEATING: Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6.3 V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 mA |

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$x_{2}$ to all other elements except $x_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements
External conductive coating to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)$ | 4.5 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$ | 4.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 2.7 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | 1500 | pF |

${ }^{1}$ ) Clear area for light conductor.
2) These dimensions apply to the illumination plate which will always be within the limits $117 \pm 1.5 \times 79 \pm 1.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ of the tube face.
3) The soldering tags will be situated within a rectangle of $60 \mathrm{~mm} \times 40 \mathrm{~mm}$ on the rearside of the tube.

MECHANICAL DATA

IIIIIII


Dimensions in mm


1) The centre of the contact is located within a square of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ around the true geometrical position.
${ }^{2}$ ) The external conductive coating must be earthed.

Notes: see page 7

## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)



Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket and front glass plate inclusive)
Face dimensions

## Net weight

Base

Accessories
Socket
Final accelerator contact connector
Side contact connector
Mu-metal screen
$\max$. 492
mm
$\max .124 \times 92 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
approx. 1300 g
14-pin all glass
type 55566
type 55563A
type 55561
type 55582

In order to avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal screen should have an internal diameter of not less than 65 mm .
${ }^{1}$ ) see page 7

## FOCUSING electrostatic 1)

## DEFLECTION

x plates
double electrostatic
symmetrical

The y deflection system consists of a symmetrical delay line system.
Characteristic impedance $2 \times 150 \Omega$
Bandwidth ( -3 dB ) $\quad 800 \mathrm{MHz}^{2}$ )
Rise time
$<0.45$ ns ${ }^{3}$ )

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam: hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between x and y traces
$90^{\circ} 4$ ) (see page 14 "Correction coils")

1) Because of the applications of a quadrupole lens for the magnitication of the vertical deflection, two more quadrupole lenses are used for focusing. Therefore, controls for two voltages have to be provided.
2) The band-width is defined as the frequency at which the vertical deflection sensitivity is 3 dB lower than at D.C.
${ }^{3}$ ) The rise-time is defined as the time interval between $10 \%$ and $90 \%$ of the final value of deflection when an ideal step-function signal is applied to the vertical deflection system. If the actual signal has an appreciable rise-time $\tau_{2}$, the risetime of the tube can be determined from

$$
\boldsymbol{\tau}_{1}=\sqrt{\boldsymbol{\tau}^{2}-\boldsymbol{\tau}_{2}^{2}}
$$

where $\boldsymbol{T}$ is the rise-time observed on the display.
This should be measured after the angle between the $x$-traces and $y$-traces has been corrected by means of the correction coils, otherwise two measurements have to be taken (using either a different polarity of the vertical deflection signal or different direction of the time-base sweep) and the true value of $T$ has to be calculated as the arithmetic mean of the two results.
${ }^{4}$ ) Deviations from the orthogonality of traces can be eliminated by means of correction coils.

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and a screen magnification factor $M_{S C}=1.9$. See also ${ }^{3}$ ) page 13 .

## Line width

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS
Final accelerator
Post deflection shield voltage (with respect to $\mathrm{g}_{11}$ )

Geometry control electrode voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Scan magnifier electrode voltage (with respect to $\mathrm{g}_{2}$ )

Correction electrode voltage (with respect to $\mathrm{g}_{2}$ )
Horizontal beam centering electrode voltage
Vertical beam centering electrode voltage

Focusing electrode voltages
(with respect to g 2 )

Spot correction electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of a focused spot

Deflection coefficient, horizontal
vertical
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical
1.w.
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 13(\ell)}$
$V_{g_{12}-g_{11}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 11}$
$V_{g 10}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}-\mathrm{g}_{2} \quad-250$ to $-375 \quad \mathrm{~V} \quad{ }^{3}$ )
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}-\mathrm{g}_{2}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{7}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{6}-\mathrm{g}_{2}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}-\mathrm{g}_{2}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\begin{array}{lrrl}\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1} & & -75 \text { to } & -150 \\ \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}} & \text { typ. } & 13.5 & \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}\end{array}$

| $\max$ | $15.0 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| :--- | :--- |

typ. $\quad 1.7 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm} 9$ 9) $\max . \quad 2.0 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$

2 \% 10)
see note 11
100 mm
60 mm

Notes see page 13

LIMITING VALUES (absolute max. rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3(\ell)}$ | $\max$. min. | $\begin{array}{r} 18000 \\ 9000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Post-deflection shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 12}$ | max. | 3100 | V |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{11}}$ | max. | 3100 | V |
| Interplate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 10}$ | $\max$. | 3100 | V |
| Scan-magnifier electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}$ | max. | 3000 | V |
| Correction electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 3200 | V |
| Focusing electrode voltages | $\mathrm{Vg}_{6}$ | $\max$. | 3000 | V |
|  | $-V_{g 6}-g_{2}$ | $\max$. | 1000 | V |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{4}$ | max. | 3000 | V |
|  | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}-\mathrm{g}_{2}}$ | max. | 1000 | V |
| Beam centering electrode voltages | $\mathrm{V}_{7}$ | $\max$. | 3100 | V |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ | max. | 3100 | V |
| Spot correction electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 3100 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | $\max$. $\min$. | $\begin{aligned} & 3000 \\ & 2000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Control grid voitage, negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 200 | V |
| positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| Cathode to heater voltage |  |  |  |  |
| cathode positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | $125$ | V |
| cathode negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | $125$ | V |
| Voltage between first accelerator and any deflection electrode | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2} \mathrm{x}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2} \mathrm{y}} \end{aligned}$ | $\max$. $\max$. | $\begin{aligned} & 500 \\ & 500 \end{aligned}$ | V V |
| Screen dissipation | $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | $\max$. | 3 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| Average cathode current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | $\max$ | 300 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |

## Notes to page 11

${ }^{1}$ ) This voltage should be adjusted for optimum pattern geometry.
2) This voltage should be equal to the mean $x$-plate potential.
3) The range indicated corresponds to a scan magnification factor, $M_{S C}$, i.e. the ratio by which the vertical deviation on the screen is increased, in the approximate range $1.8<\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{SC}}<2.0$, and the tube should not be operated outside this range. Within this range, line width and screen current at a fixed value of the control grid voltage are increasing functions of $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{sc}}$. The best compromise between brightness and line width is usually found at $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{SC}} \approx 1.9$ which corresponds to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9-\mathrm{g} 2} \approx 310 \mathrm{~V}$.
4) For minimum defocusing of vertical lines near the upper and lower edges of the scanned area this voltage should be adjusted approximately to the value indicated. Since the value $V_{g 8-g 2}$ has some effect on the scan magnification factor both $V_{g 8}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}$ should be connected to $\mathrm{g}_{2}$ when the deviation without scan magnification is to be measured.
5) This voltage should be adjusted for equal brightness in the $x$-direction with respect to the electrical centre of the tube.
7) These voltages should be stabilized to within 1 V .
8) This voltage should be adjusted for minimum width of a horizontal line.
9) For a scan magnification factor $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{SC}}=1.9$.

In the above mentioned range of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9-\mathrm{g} 2}$ the vertical deflection factor will vary approximately $\pm 5 \%$.
10) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
11) A ractangle of $98 \mathrm{~mm} \times 58.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ is concentrically aligned with the internal graticule of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, the edges of a raster will fall between this rectangle and the boundary lines of the internal graticule.

## CORRECTIONS COILS

The tube is provided with a coil unit consisting of:

1. A pair of coils (No. 1 and 2), with approx. $220 \Omega$
resistance per coil, for
a) correction of the orthogonality of the $x$-and $y$-traces so that the angle between these traces at the centre of the screen can be made exactly $90^{\circ}$.
b) vertical shift of the scanned area.
2. A single coil (No.3) with approx. $550 \Omega$ resistance, for image rotation (alignment of the x -trace with the x -lines of the graticule).

Orthogonality and shift
The change in the angle between the traces and the shift of the scanned area will be proportional to the algebraic sum and the algebraic difference of the currents in the coils No. 1 and 2.
Under typical operating conditions and with the coil unit closely surrounded by a mu-metal shield, the currents required are max. $5 \mathrm{~mA}^{\prime \prime}$ per degree of angle correction and max. 2 mA per millimeter shift. The supply circuit for these coils should be so designed that in each coil a maximum current of 20 mA , with either polarity, can be produced.

If a wider mu-metal shield is used the above-mentioned values have to be multiplied by a factor $K(1<K<2)$ the value of which depends on the dimensions of the shield and approaches 2 for the case no shield is present.

## Image rotation

Under typical operating conditions, a current of max. 45 mA will be required for the alignment.


Fig. 1
With the above circuit almost independent control for shift and angle correction is achieved. This facilitates the correct adjustment to a great extent.
The dissipation in the potentiometers can be reduced considerably if the requirement of independent controls is dropped.

$P_{1}, P_{2}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega, 1$ watt: ganged
$P_{3}, P_{4}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega, 1$ watt: ganged
A further reduction of the dissipation can be obtained by providing a commutator for each coil (see circuit fig.3).
The procedure of adjustment will then become more complicated but it should be kept in mind that a readjustment is necessary only when the tube has to be replaced.


Fig. 3
$\mathrm{P}_{1}, \mathrm{P}_{2}$ potentiometers $220 \Omega, 1$ watt
$\mathrm{S}_{1}, \mathrm{~S}_{2}$ commutators
A suitable circuit for the image rotating coil is given in fig. 4 .


Fig. 4
$P_{5}, P_{6}$ potentiometers $500 \Omega, 3$ watt: ganged

The following procedure of adjustment is recommended
a. Align the $x$-trace with the graticule by means of the image rotating coil.
b. With the tube fully scanned in the vertical direction, the image has to be shifted so that the graticule is fully covered. With the circuit according to fig. 1 this is done by means of the ganged potentiometers $\mathrm{P}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{4}$.
c. Adjustment of orthogonality by means of the ganged potentiometers $\mathrm{P}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{3}$. A slight readjustment of $P_{1}$ and $P_{4}$ may be necessary afterwards.
d. Readjustment of the image rotation if necessary.

With a circuit according to fig. 2 or 3 these corrections have to be performed by means of successive adjustments of the currents in the coils.
The most convenient deflection signal is a square wave form permitting an easy and fairly accurate visual check of orthogonality.

## ILLUMINATION OF THE GRATICULE

To illuminate the internal graticule a light conductor (e.g. of perspex) should be used. In order to achieve the most efficient light conductance, the holes for the lamps and the edge adjacent to the tube should be polished, and the distance between the perspex plate and the tube should be as small as possible. It is advisable to apply reflective material to the outer circumference and, if possible, also to the upper and lower faces of the light conductor. The thickness of the conductor should not exceed 3 mm , and its position relative to the frontplate of the tube should be adjusted for optimum illumination of the graticule lines.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7(\ell)}$ | 10 | kV |  |
| Display area |  | $100 \times 80$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 15,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 4,2 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

SCREEN: Metal backed phosphor

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D14-120GH | green | medium short |


| Useful screen area | $>100 \times 80$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Useful scan at $V_{\mathrm{g} 7(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4}=6,7$, horizontal | $>100$ |
| vertical | 80 |
| Spot eccentricity in horizontal and vertical directions | < 6 |

HEATING: Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

| Overall length (socket included) | $<$ | 385 | mm |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Face dimensions | $<100 \times 120$ | mm |  |
| Net mass | approx. 900 | g |  |

[^7]
(1) The centre of the contact is located within a square of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ around the true geometrical position.

## Mounting position any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone; under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)
Final accelerator contact connector
Mu-metal shield
type 55566
type 55563A
type 55581

## FOCUSING

## DEFLECTION

$x$ plates
y plates
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.
Angle between x and y traces $\quad 90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$
Angle between $x$ trace and the horizontal axis of the face $<5^{0}{ }^{1}$ ).

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.

Line width at the centre of the screen $\quad$ l.w. $0,40 \mathrm{~mm}$ over the whole screen area 1.w. av. $<0,45 \mathrm{~mm}$

## CAPACITANCES

| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1(\mathrm{x} 2)}$ | 6,5 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 2(\mathrm{x} 1)}$ | 6,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1(\mathrm{y} 2)}$ | 5,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2(\mathrm{y} 1)}$ | 5,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 2,2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to y 2 | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1 \mathrm{y} 2}$ | 1,7 | pF |
| Control grid to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| Cathode to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 4,5 | pF |

[^8]
## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Geomrty control voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage
Control voltage for visual extinction of focused spot
Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current
Deflection coefficient, horizontal

## vertical

Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Final accelerator voltage
Interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage

Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage
Control grid voltage,
Cathode to heater voltage

Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate

Grid drive, average
Screen dissipation
Ratio $V_{g} 7(\ell) / V_{g} 2, g 4$


Notes see page 5

## Notes

1. This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g 7}(\ell) / V_{g 2, g 4}=6,7$. The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x-plate potential). A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight increase of background light.
2. The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean $y$-plate potential. The mean $x$-plate and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
3. The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
4. The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
5. A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $95 \mathrm{~mm} \times 75 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $93 \mathrm{~mm} \times 73,6 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical $x$-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat-faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen. The tube has side connections to the $x$ - and $y$-plates, and is intended for use in transistorized oscilloscopes up to a frequency of 50 MHz .

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}(\ell)}$ | 10 | kV |
| Display area | $100 \times 1.80$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 15,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 4,2 | $\left.\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}\right)$

SCREEN : Metal backed phosphor

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D14-121GH | green | medium short |



## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c. ; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current
$V_{f} \quad 6,3 \quad V$
If 300 mA

## MECHANICAL DATA




* The centre of the contact is located within a square of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ around the true geometrical position.
Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.


## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing
Overall length (socket included)
Face dimensions
Net mass
Base

## Accessories

| Socket (supplied with tube) | type | 55566 |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Final accelerator contact connector | type | 55563 A |
| Mu-metal shield | type | 55581 A |

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\cdot \mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$\mathrm{y}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1}$
$x_{1}$ to $x_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| FOCUSING | electrostatic |
| :---: | :--- |
| DEFLECTION | double electrostatic |
| x plates | symmetrical |
| y plates | symmetrical |

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces
Anglr between $x$ trace and the horizontal axis of the face

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 90 \pm 1^{0} \\
& \left.<5^{0} \quad 1\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
Line width at screen centre
over the whole screen area

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\text { 1.w. } & 0,40 & \mathrm{~mm} \\
\text { l.w. av. }<0,45 & \mathrm{~mm}
\end{array}
$$

[^9]
## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Geometry-control electrode voltage
Post deflection and interplate shield voltage
Background illumination control voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot
Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current
Deflection coefficient, horizontal
vertical
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

## Final accelerator voltage

Post deflection and interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage

Control grid voltage
Cathode to heater voltage
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate

Grid drive, average
Screen dissipation
Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}}$
$\stackrel{\mathrm{w}_{\ell}}{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}}(\ell) \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}}}$
$\mathrm{Vg}_{8}(\ell)$
$v_{g_{4} / x}$
$v_{g_{4} / y}$
$W_{\ell}$
$v_{g_{8}(l)} / V_{g_{2}, g_{4}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}(\ell)}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{6}}$
$\Delta \mathrm{~V}_{g_{6}}$
$\mathrm{~V}_{55}$
$\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}$
$\mathrm{~V}_{g_{2}, g_{4}}$
$\Delta \mathrm{~V}_{g_{2}}, g_{4}$ $\begin{array}{lrl}\max . & 11 & \mathrm{kV} \\ \min . & 9 & \mathrm{kV}\end{array}$

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | $\max$. | 2200 | V |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{5}$ | $\max$. | 2200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{5}$ | $\max$. | 2200 | V |
|  | max. | 2200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}$ | min. | 1350 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | max. | 200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\min$. | 0 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 125 | V |
|  |  | 125 | V |



| $\max$. | 500 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\max$. | 500 | V |

$\max$. 20 V
max. $\quad 8 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$
$\max$ 6,7

[^10]
## NOTES

1) In order to align the $x$-trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 amp . turns for the indicated max. rotation of $5^{\circ}$ and should be positioned as indicated on the drawing.
2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}}=6,7$
The geometry control voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x -plate potential).
A negative control voltage on $\mathrm{g}_{6}$ (with respect to the mean x -plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light.
By the use of the two voltages, $\mathrm{V}_{6}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$, it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.
3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean $y$-plate potential. The mean $x$ - and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
4) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
5) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
6) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 95 mmx 75 mm and $93 \mathrm{~mm} \times$ $73,6 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.
${ }^{7}$ ) To avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the Mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 64 mm .

## D14-122GH

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

This type is equivalent with type D $14-120 \mathrm{GH}$ but provided with a rotation coil as indicated in note 1 of D14-120GH.

COIL


| Number of turns | $1-2$ | 850 | turns |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $1^{\prime}-2^{\prime}$ | 850 | turns |
| Resistance of coils | $1-2$ | 360 | $\Omega+10 \%$ |
|  | $1^{\prime}-2^{\prime}$ | 375 | $\Omega$ |
|  |  | $10 \%$ |  |



## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

This type is equivalent with type D14-121GH but provided with a rotation coil as indicated in note 1 of D14-121GH.


## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Replacement type D14-162GH/09.
The D14-162GH/09 is equiyalent to the D14-160GH/09 except for the front glass plate and the correction coils.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal-backed screen. The tube has side connections to the $x$ and $y$-plates and an internal graticule.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8}(\ell)$ | 10 | kV |
| Display area |  | $100 \times 80$ | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 15,2 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 4, 1 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

SCREÉN : Metal-backed phosphor

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D14-162GH/09 | green | medium-short |


| Useful screen area | $>$ | $100 \times 80$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Useful scan at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8(\ell)} / V_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4}=6,7$, horizontal | $>$ | 100 | mm |
| vertical | $>$ | 80 | mm |
| Spot eccentricity in horizontal direction | $<$ | 6 | mm |

The $x$-trace can be aligned with the $x$-lines of the graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube by the manufacturer (see page 5 ).

HEATING: Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing
Overall length (socket included)
Face dimensions
Net mass

| $<$ | 407,5 | mm |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $<$ | $100 \times 120$ | mm |
| approx. | 1200 | g |



* The centre of the contact is situated within a square of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ around the true geometrical position.


## Base

## 14 pin all glass

Mounting position : any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.
Accessories
Socket (supplied with tube) type 55566
Final accelerator contact connector type 55563A
Mu-metal shield
type $55585 \quad 1$ )

## FOCUSING

DEFLECTION
x -plates
$y$-plates
electrostatic double electrostatic
symmetrical symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$-traces $90^{\circ} \pm 1^{0}$
Angle between $\mathbf{x}$-trace and the horizontal axis of the face $0^{\circ}$ See page 5 "Correction coils"

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.

Line width at the centre of the screen
1.w.
$0,3 \mathrm{~mm}$

## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$\mathrm{y}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1(\mathrm{x} 2)}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 2(\mathrm{x} 1)}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1(\mathrm{y} 1)}$ | 3,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2(\mathrm{y} 1)}$ | 3,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1 \mathrm{y} 2}$ | 1,6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 4 | pF |

[^11]
## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8(\ell)}$ | ) 10 | kV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{7}$ | $1500 \pm 100$ | V ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Post deflection and interplate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | 1500 | V |
| Background illumination control voltage | $\Delta \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | 0 to -15 | V ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| Deflection plate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}$ | 1500 | $\mathrm{V} 3^{3}$ |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | 450 to 550 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g}}$ | $4 \quad 1500$ | $\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{V} & \\ \mathrm{V} & 4\end{array}$ |
| Astigmatism control voltage | $\Delta \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g}}^{\mathrm{g}}$ | $4 \pm 50$ | V ${ }^{4}$ ) |
| Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | -30 to -70 | V |
| Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current |  | approx. 20 | V |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 15, 2 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  |  | $<16$ | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 4,1 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  |  | $<4,4$ | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| Deviation of linearity of deflection |  | $<2$ | \% ${ }^{5}$ ) |
| Geometry distortion |  | See note 6 |  |
| Useful scan, horizontal |  | $>\quad 100$ | mm |
| vertical |  | $80$ | $\mathrm{mm}$ |
| LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system) |  |  |  |
| Final accelerator voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8(\ell)}$ | $\max$. <br> min. | $\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 9 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kV} \\ & \mathrm{kV} \end{aligned}$ |
| Post deflection and interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | max. | 2200 | V |
| Deflection plate shield voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}$ | max. | 2200 | V |
| Focusing electrode voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | max. | 2200 | V |
| First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4}$ | max. min. | $\begin{aligned} & 2200 \\ & 1350 \end{aligned}$ | V |
|  | max. | 200 | V |
| Control grid voltage $\quad-V_{g 1}$ | min. | 0 | V |
| Cathode to heater voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 125 | V |
| Cathode to heater voltage $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 125 | V |
| Voltage between astigmatism control $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 / \mathrm{x}}$ | max. | 500 | V |
| electrode and any deflection plate $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 / \mathrm{y}}$ | max. | 500 | V |
| Grid drive, average | max. | 30 | V |
| Screen dissipation $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | max. | 8 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8(\ell)} / \mathrm{Vg} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4 \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 8(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4}$ | max. | 6,7 |  |

## Notes see page 5.

## NOTES

1) To avoid damage to the side contacts the narrower end of the mu-metal shield should have an internal diameter of not less than 64 mm .
2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2 \mathrm{~g} 4}$ $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8(\mathrm{l})} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4}=6,7$.
The geometry control voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} 7$ should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean $x$-plate potential).
A negative control voltage on $g_{6}$ (with respect to the mean $x$-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light.
By the use of two voltages, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7}$, it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.
If a fixed voltage on $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ is required this voltage should be 10 V lower than the mean x -plate potential.
${ }^{3}$ ) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean $y$-plate potential. The mean $x$ and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
${ }^{6}$ ) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $95 \mathrm{~mm} \times 75 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $93 \mathrm{~mm} \times 73,6$ mm is aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied a a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## CORRECTION COILS

## General

The D14-1626H / 09 is provided with a pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the x -trace with the x -lines of the graticule.


The image rotation coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck.
Under typical operating conditions 50 ampere-turns are required for the maximum rotation of $5^{\circ}$. Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of $<30 \mathrm{~mA}$ per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 24 V supply when the coils are connected in series, or a 12 V supply when they are in parallel.

Connecting the coils
The coils have been connected to the 4 soldering tags as follows:


## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal rectangular flat-faced oscilloscope tube with domed post-deflection acceleration mesh, sectioned y-plates, and metal-backed screen with internal graticule.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\ell)$ |  |  | 20 | kV |
| Display area |  | 100 | x | 80 | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ |  |  | 9 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ |  |  | 3 | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

## SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

|  | colour | persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D14-240GH/37 | green | medium short |

Useful screen dimensions $\quad>100 \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}$
Spot eccentricity in horizontal
and vertical directions
$<6 \mathrm{~mm}$

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}} \quad 6,3 \quad \mathrm{~V}$

Heater current
$I_{f} \quad 300 \mathrm{~mA}$

## MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.
Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing
Overall length (socket included) $<385 \mathrm{~mm}$
Face dimensions

## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

| Net mass | $\approx \quad 900 \mathrm{~g}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Base | 14 pin, all glass |

## Accessories

## Socket (supplied with tube)

type 55566
Side contact connector ( 12 required)
Final accelerator contact connector
Mu-metal shield
type 55561

## FOCUSING

## DEFLECTION

x -plates
$y$-plates
Angle between x and y traces
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

```
Angle between \(x\)-trace and \(x\)-axis of
Angle between \(x\)-trace and \(x\)-axis of
the internal graticule
```

note ${ }^{1}$ ) note ${ }^{2}$ )

See also "Correction coils"
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

## CAPACITANCES

| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)}$ | 4,5 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$ | 4,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1.1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{2.1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1.1}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2.1}\right)}$ | 1,3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2.1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1.1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2} .1}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1.1}\right)$ | 1,3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1.1}$ to $\mathrm{y}_{2.1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} .1} \mathrm{y}_{2.1}$ | 0,7 | pF |
| Control grid to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| Cathode to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 4,5 | pF |

[^12]
(1) Recommended position of correction coils.
(2) See page 2.
(3) Length of cable approx. 460 mm .

## TYPICAL OPERATION <br> Conditions

Final accelerator voltage
Post deflection accelerator mesh electrode voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Voltage on outer conductive coating

## Performance

Useful scan, horizontal vertical

Deflection coefficient, horizontal
vertical

## Line width

Writing speed
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{l}$ ) | 20 | kV |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 2000 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $2000 \pm 150$ | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{6}}$ | 2000 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ | 2000 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ | $2000 \pm 100$ | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}} 500$ | to 800 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 2000 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}-55$ to | -110 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{m}}$ | 2000 | V |


|  | $\begin{array}{rr} > & 100 \\ > & 80 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{mm} \\ \mathrm{~mm} \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 9 \\ <\quad 9,9 \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ <br> $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| $M_{y}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 3 \\ <\quad 3,3 \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ <br> $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | $\approx 0,45$ | $\mathrm{mm}{ }^{6}$ ) |
|  | $>1,5$ | $\mathrm{cm} / \mathrm{ns}^{7}$ ) |
|  | see note 8 | \% |
|  | see note 9 |  |
|  | $\approx 20$ | V |

1) The geometry control electrode voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} 7$ should be adjusted within the indicated
range (values with respect to the mean x -plate potential).
2) The interplate shield voltage should be equal to the mean $x$-plate potential.
3) The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean $y$-plate potential. The mean $x$-plate and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum performance.
${ }^{4}$ ) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
${ }^{5}$ ) If the tube is operated at a ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}<10$, the useful scan may be smaller than $100 \mathrm{~mm} \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}$.
The scanned raster can be shifted and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube.

## LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $V_{\mathrm{g}} 9(\ell)$ | max. min. | $\begin{aligned} & 21 \mathrm{kV} \\ & 15 \mathrm{kV} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Post deflection acceleration mesh electrode voltage | Vg8 | max. | 2200 V |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $V_{\mathrm{g} 7}$ | max. | 2400 V |
| Interplate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | max. | 2200 V |
| Deflection plate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}$ | max. | 2200 V |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | max. min. | $\begin{aligned} & 2300 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1800 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | max. | 2200 V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | max. min. | $\begin{aligned} & 2200 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 1900 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Control grid voltage | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | max. <br> $\min$. | $\begin{array}{r} 200 \mathrm{~V} \\ 0 \mathrm{~V} \end{array}$ |
| Cathode to heater voltage positive negative | $\begin{aligned} & V_{k f} \\ & -V_{k f} \end{aligned}$ | max. max. | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 125 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate | $\begin{aligned} & V_{g 4 / x} \\ & V_{g 4 / y} \end{aligned}$ | max. max. | $\begin{aligned} & 500 \mathrm{~V} \\ & 500 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Grid drive, average |  | max. | 30 V |
| Screen dissipation | $W_{\ell}$ | max. | $8 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}$ | max. min. | $\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 8 \end{array}$ |

6. Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen, with corrections adjusted for optimum spot size, at a beam current of $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
7. Writing speed measuring conditions:
Film
Lens
Object to image ratio
Modulation

Polaroid 410 ( 10000 ASA)
F 1/1,2
1/0,5
$\Delta V_{\mathrm{g} 1}=55 \mathrm{~V}$
8. The deflection coefficient over each division will not differ more than $5 \%$ from that over any other division; all these deflection coefficients being measured per division along the axes.
9. A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of $95 \mathrm{~mm} \times 75 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $93 \mathrm{~mm} \times 73,6 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical $x$-axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, the edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## CORRECTION COILS

On request a correction coil unit can be made available consisting of:

1. a pair of coils L1 and L2 which enable the angle between the $x$ and $y$ traces at the centre of the sceen to be made exactly $90^{\circ}$ (orthogonality correction).
2. a pair of coils L3 and L4 which enable the scanned area to be shifted up and down (vertical shift).
3. a coil L5 for image rotation which enables the alignment of the $x$ trace with the $x$ lines of the graticule.

## Orthogonality (coils L1 and L2)

The current required under typical operating conditions with mu-metal shield being used is $<8 \mathrm{~mA}$ for complete correction of orthogonality.
The resistance of each coil is $\approx 160 \Omega$.

## Shift (coils L3 and L4)

The current required under typical operating conditions with mu-metal shield being used is $<12 \mathrm{~mA}$ for a maximum shift of 5 mm .
The resistance of each coil is $\approx 160 \Omega$.
Image rotation (coil L5)
The image rotation coil is wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 27 ampere-turns are required for the maximum rotation of $5^{6}$. The coil has 1560 turns. This means that a current of $<18 \mathrm{~mA}$ is required. The resistance of the coil is $\approx 185 \Omega$.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices.

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

| Accelerator voltage | $V_{g 2, g 4, g 5(\ell)} 2000 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Display area |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient |  |  |
| horizontal |  | $100 \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| vertical | $M_{x}$ | $23 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| D14-250GH | green | medium short |


| Useful screen dimensions | $\geqslant 100 \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Useful scan |  |
| horizontal |  |
| vertical |  |
| Spot eccentricity in horizontal <br> and vertical directions | $\geqslant 8$ |

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

Heater voltage
Heater current
$V_{f}$
$6,3 \mathrm{~V}$
$I_{f}$300 mA

## MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Net mass

## Base

approx. 1000 g

14-pin all glass

## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing
Overall length (socket included) $\leqslant \quad 333 \mathrm{~mm}$

Face dimensions
$\leqslant \quad 121 \times 100 \mathrm{~mm}$

## Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)
Mu-metal shield
FOCUSING
type 55566 type 55590

DEFLECTION
$x$-plates
$y$-plates
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will block part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$-traces
Angle between $x$-trace and horizontal axis of the face

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$x_{2}$ to all other elements except $x_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$x_{1}$ to $x_{2}$
$\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{Y}_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements
$90^{\circ} \pm 10$
see footnote

| $C_{x 1(x 2)}$ | $4,5 \mathrm{pF}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| $C_{x 2(x 1)}$ | $4,5 \mathrm{pF}$ |
| $C_{y 1(y 2)}$ | $3,5 \mathrm{pF}$ |
| $C_{y 2(y 1)}$ | 3 pF |
| $C_{x 1 x 2}$ | 2 pF |
| $C_{y 1 y 2}$ | $1,1 \mathrm{pF}$ |
| $C_{g 1}$ | 6 pF |
| $C_{k}$ | 5 pF |

Note
The tube is provided with a rotation coil, concentrically wound around the tube neck, enabling the alignment of the $x$-trace with the mechanical $x$-axis of the screen. The coil has 1000 turns and a resistance of $400 \Omega$. Under typical operating conditions, max. 30 ampere-turns are required for the max. rotation of $5^{\circ}$. This means the required current is max. 30 mA at a required voltage of 12 V .

## DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS <br> plats en length Dimensions in mm

Spodnitlopens:

(1) The bulge at the frit seal may increase the indicated maximum dimensions by not more than 2 mm .
(2) The coil is fixed to the envelope by means of adhesive tape.

## TYPICAL OPERATION

## Conditions (note 1)

Accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot
$V_{g 2}, g 4, g 5(\ell)$
$\Delta V_{g 2}, g 4, g 5(\ell)$
$V_{g 3}$
$V_{g 1}$

## Performance

Useful scan horizontal vertical
Deflection coefficient horizontal
vertical
Line width
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)

Accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage
Cathode to heater voltage positive
negative
Grid drive, average
Screen dissipation
$V_{g 2, g 4}, g 5(\ell)$

$-V_{g 1}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ max. 125 V
$-V_{k f} \quad \max .125 \mathrm{~V}$
max. 20 V
max. $\quad 3 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

Notes see page 5.

## NOTES

1) The mean $x$-plate potential and the mean $y$-plate potential should be equal to $\mathrm{Vg} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5(\ell)$ (with astigmatism control voltage set to zero).
2) When putting the tube into operation the astigmatism control voltage should be adjusted only once for optimum spot size in the centre of the screen. The control voltage will be within the stated range, provided the conditions of note 1 are adhered to.
3) Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
As the construction of the tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:
a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust $V_{g 1}$ for a beam current of approx. $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5(\ell)}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
b) under these conditions, but without raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to: $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 2}=2000 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 1}=1300 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=1700 \mathrm{~V}$, thus directing the total beam current to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$.
Measure the current on $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$,
c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the $\mathrm{Vg}_{1}$ control. The screen current of the resulting raster display is now $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
${ }^{4}$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
4) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of $95 \mathrm{~mm} \times 75 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 93 mm x 73 mm is aligned with the electrical x-axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal rectangular flat faced monoaccelerator oscilloscope tube primarily intended for use in inexpensive oscilloscopes and read-out devices. This tube features a low heater power consumption.

## QUICK REFERENCE DATA

| Accelerator voltage | $V_{g 2, g 4, g}(\ell)$ | 2000 V |
| :--- | :--- | ---: |
| Display area |  | $100 \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Deflection coefficient <br> horizontal <br> vertical | $M_{x}$ | $23 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

The D14-251GH is equivalent to the type D14-250GH except for the following.

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $6,3 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 95 mA |

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute maximum rating system)
Cathode to heater voltage
positive
negative
Control grid circuit resistance
$V_{k f}$
$-V_{k f}$

| $\max$. | 100 V |
| :--- | ---: |
| $\max$. | 15 V |
| $\max$. | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |

## CAPACITANCES

Cathode to all other elements
$C_{k}$
$2,5 \mathrm{pF}$

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

18 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal backed screen.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7(\ell)}$ | 10 | kV |  |  |  |
| Display area |  | $120 \times 100$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| Deflection factor, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 15,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 4,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |

SCREEN : Metal backed phosphor

|  | colour | persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D18-120GH | green | medium short |



## MECHANICAL DATA

* The centre of the contact is located within a square of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ around the true geometrical position.



## Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)
Face dimensions
Net weight

## Base

## Accessories

Socket (supplied with tube)
Final accelerator contact connector
Mu-metal shield
$\max .454 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\max$. $146 \times 121 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
approx. 1300 g
14 pin all glass
type 55566
type 55563A
type 55584

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$ $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements éxcept $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$\mathrm{y}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)}$ | 6,5 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}(\mathrm{x} 1}\right)$ | 6,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 2,2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}}$ | 1,7 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 4,5 | pF |

## FOCUSING electrostatic

## DEFLECTION double electrostatic

$\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{x} \text { plates } & \text { symmetrical } \\ y \text { plates } & \text { symmetrical }\end{array}$
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces $\quad 90 \pm 10$
Angle between $x$ trace and the horizontal axis of the face max. $5^{01}$ )

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $I_{\ell}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.

Line width, at screw centre
1.w.
1.w. approx. $0,60 \mathrm{~mm}$

0,50
mm in corner area

1) See page 5

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage Interplate shield voltage
Geometry control voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot
Grid drive for $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current
Deflection factor, horizontal

## vertical

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage
Interplate shield voltage and geometry control electrode voltage
Deflection plate shield voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator and astigmatism control electrode voltage

Control grid voltage
Cathode to heater voltage
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate

Grid drive, average
Screen dissipation
Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{l}) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}$

$\overline{\text { Notes see page } 5 .}$

## NOTES

1) In order to align the x -trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 amp . turns for the indicated max. rotation of $5^{\circ}$ and should be positioned as indicated in the drawing.
2) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $\mathrm{V}_{7} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}=5$.
The geometry electrode voltage should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean $x$-plate potential).
A negative control voltage will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light, a positive control voltage will give some barrel distortion and a slight in crease of background light.
$3)$ The deflection plate shield voltage should be equal to the mean $y$-plate potential. The mean $x$-and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.
3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $115 \mathrm{~mm} \times 95 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $112,2 \mathrm{~mm} \times 93,0 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube, with optimum correction potentials applied, a raster will fall between these rectangles.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}(\ell)$ | 800 | V |  |  |  |
| Display area | Both directions full scan |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, |  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 62,5 |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |
| vertical |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DG7-5 | yellowish green | medium short |

Useful screen diameter

$$
>65 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

Useful scan

| horizontal | full scan |
| :--- | :--- |
| vertical | full scan |

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c. ; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA



## Mounting position:

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Base

English Loctal 9_pin

## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length
Face diameter
Net mass:
Accessories
Mu-metal shield
approx. 140 g

| $<$ | 160 | mm |
| :---: | ---: | :--- |
| $<$ | 71 | mm |
| approx. | 140 g |  |

type 55530

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$x_{2}$ to all other elements except $x_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
, $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)$ | 2,8 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$ | 2,8 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)$ | 3,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$ | 3,3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 0,8 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}}$ | 0,6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 7,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 3,2 | pF |

## FOCUSING electrostatic

## DEFLECTION

x plates
symmetrical
y plates
symmetrical
Angle between x and y traces $\quad 90^{\circ} \pm 1,5^{\circ}$

## LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter

Accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage,
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal

## vertical

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}(\ell)$ | 800 V |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}(\ell)$ | $0,5 \quad \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| I.w. | $0,4 \mathrm{~mm}$ |


| $\mathrm{V}_{3}(\ell)$ | 800 |
| :--- | ---: |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ | V |
| $\mathrm{~g}_{2}$ | 200 to 300 |


| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. | 50 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 53 to | 72 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 33 to | 45 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

See note 1 page 4 full scan
full scan

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage
negative
positive
positive peak
Cathode to heater voltage cathode positive
cathode negative
Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate

Screen dissipation

|  | max. | 1000 | V |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{3}(\ell)$ | $\min$. | 800 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ | $\max$. | 400 | V |
|  |  |  |  |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. | 200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{1}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{1}$ | $\max$. | 2 | V |

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
\mathrm{V}+\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}- & \max . & 200 & \mathrm{~V} \\
\mathrm{~V}-\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}_{+} & \max . & 125 & \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3 / \mathrm{x}} \quad \max . \quad 500 \quad \mathrm{~V}
$$

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3} / \mathrm{y} \quad \max .500 \mathrm{~V}
$$

$$
\mathrm{W}_{\ell} \quad \max . \quad 3 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}
$$

$\mathrm{V}_{2} \quad 250$ to $375 \quad \mathrm{~V}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{3}$
$-\mathrm{V}_{1} \quad 0$ to $62,5 \quad \mathrm{~V}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{3}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad 66$ to $90 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}} \quad 41$ to $56 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}} \quad \max .0,5 \quad \mathrm{M} \Omega$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{X}}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}} \quad \max . \quad 5 \mathrm{M} \Omega$

[^13]
## INSTRUMENT CATHODE -RAY TUBE

Cathode-ray tube for monitoring purposes.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Accelerator voltage |  |  |  |  |
| Display area |  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3(\ell)}$ | 800 | V |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | Both directions full scan |  |  |  |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 62,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 40 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DG7-6 | yellowish green | medium short |

Useful screen diameter
Useful scan, horizontal vertical

HEATING: Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing
Overall length
Face diameter
Net mass

Accessories
Mu-metal shield
$>\quad 65$
mm
full scan
full scan

| $V_{f}$ | 6,3 | $V$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $I_{f}$ | 300 | mA |



Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base
English loctal 9-pin

## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except x 2
x 2 to all other elements except x 1
y1 to all other elements except y2
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$x_{1}$ to $x_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

## FOCUSING

electrostatic

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1(\mathrm{x} 2)}$ | 2,8 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{X} 2(\mathrm{x} 1)}$ | 2,8 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1(\mathrm{y} 2)}$ | 3,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2(\mathrm{y} 1)}$ | 3,3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 0,8 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1 \mathrm{y} 2}$ | 0,6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 7,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 3,2 | pF |

## DEFLECTION double electrostatic

x plates
y plates
asymmetrical
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ has to be connected to the accelerator electrode.
Earthing of the accelerator electrode is recommended.
symmetrical
Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces $\quad 90^{\circ} \pm 1,5^{\circ}$

## LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter
Accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3(\ell)}$ | 800 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}$ | 0,5 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1.w. | 0,4 | mm |

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient, horizontal
vertical
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal

| $V_{g} 3(\ell)$ | 800 | V |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 200 to | 300 | V | of focused spot

yertical
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}<-50 \quad \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad 53$ to $72 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}} \quad 33$ to $45 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
see note 1
full scan
full scan

[^14]LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage, negative
positive
positive peak
Cathode to heater voltage, positive
negative
Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate

Screen dissipation

|  | max. | 1000 | V |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 3(\ell)}$ | $\min$. | 800 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | $\max$. | 400 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max$. | 200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 1 \mathrm{p}}$ | $\max$. | 2 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 200 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 125 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 3 / \mathrm{x}}$ | $\max$. | 500 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 3 / \mathrm{y}}$ | $\max$. | 500 | V |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\ell}$ | $\max$. | 3 | $\mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |

## CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

| Focusing voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 250 | to 375 | V per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| Control grid voltage for visual <br> extinction of focused spot | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 0 to | $-62,5$ | V per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | | Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 66 to | 90 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 41 to | 56 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ |
| Control grid circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max$. | 0,5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| Deflection plate circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{X}}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $\max$. | 5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube with asymmetrical deflection, intended for monitoring purposes.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)}$ | 500 | V |  |  |  |
| Display area | Both directions full scan |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 37 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 21 |  |  |  |
|  |  | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |  |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DG7-31 | yellowish green | medium short |

## Useful diameter

Useful scan, horizontal

```
                                    vertical
```


## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current
$>65 \mathrm{~mm}$
full scan full scan

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm


## Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base Duodecal 12 pin
Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

| Overall length | $<172 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Face diameter | $<71 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Net mass | approx. 120 g |

## Accessories

Mu-metal shield
type
55530

## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ x 2 to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ $y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$ $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
y1 to y2
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements
FOCUSING electrostatic
DEFLECTION
x plates
y plates
Angle between x and y traces

$$
90^{\circ} \pm 1,50
$$

double electrostatic
asymmetrical
symmetrical

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1(\mathrm{x} 2)}$ | 3,7 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 2(\mathrm{x} 1)}$ | 3,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1(\mathrm{y} 2)}$ | 2,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2(\mathrm{y} 1)}$ | 2,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 1,7 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1 \mathrm{y} 2}$ | 1,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 7,6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 3,2 | pF |

## LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter
Accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical

Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)$ | 500 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}$ | 0,5 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| l.w. | 0,4 | mm |


| $\mathrm{Vg} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)$ | 500 | V |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| V 3 | 0 to 120 | V |

$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1} \quad-50$ to $-100 \quad \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}} \quad 33,3$ to $41,5 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$

18,8 to $23,2 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ see note 1, page 4
full scan
full scan

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)}$ | $\max$. <br> min. | $\begin{aligned} & 800 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 200 | V |
| Control grid voltage, negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | max. | 200 | V |
| positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | max. | 0 | V |
| positive peak | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{gl} \mathrm{p}}$ | max. | 2 | V |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 200 | V |
| negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 125 | V |
| Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 / \mathrm{x}}$ | max. | 500 | V |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 / \mathrm{y}}$ | max. | 500 | V |
| Screen dissipation | $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | max. | 3 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES |  |  |  |  |
| Control grid circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | max. | 0,5 | M $\Omega$ |
| Deflection plate circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}$, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | max. | 5 | M $\Omega$ |
| Focusing electrode current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | -15 | +10 | $\mu \mathrm{A}{ }^{2}$ ) |

[^15]
## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube with symmetrical deflection, intended for monitoring purposes.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)}$ | 500 | V |
| Display area | Both directions full scan |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 37 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 21 |
|  |  | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DG7-32 | yellowish green | medium short |


| Useful diameter | $>65 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Useful scan, horizontal | full scan |
| vertical | full scan |

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d. c. : parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm


Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base Duodecal 12 pin

## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length
Face diameter
Net mass
Accessories
$<172 \mathrm{~mm}$
$<71 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx. 120 g
type
55530

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1(\mathrm{x} 2)}$ | 3,7 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 2(\mathrm{x} 1)}$ | 3,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1(\mathrm{y} 2)}$ | 2,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2(\mathrm{y} 1)}$ | 2,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 1,7 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1 \mathrm{y} 2}$ | 1,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 7,6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 3,2 | pF |

FOCUSING electrostatic

DEFLECTION double electrostatic
$x$ plates symmetrical
y plates symmetrical
Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces $\quad 90^{\circ} \pm 1,50$

## LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 50 mm diameter
Accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)}$ | 500 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}$ | 0,5 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| 1. w. | 0,4 | mm |


| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)}$ | 500 | V |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | 0 to | 120 | V |

Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical

Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical
-50 to -100 V
33,3 to $41,5 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ 18,8 to $23,2 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
see note 1 , page 4
full scan
full scan

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 \mathrm{~g} 2(\ell)}$, | $\max$. <br> min. | $\begin{aligned} & 800 \\ & 400 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | max. | 200 | V |
| Control grid voltage, negative $\begin{array}{r}\text { positive }\end{array}$ | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | max. | 200 | V |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | max. | 0 | V |
|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{gl}}{ }_{\mathrm{p}}$ | max. | 2 | V |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 200 | V |
|  | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 125 | V |
| Voltage between accelerator electrode and any deflection plate | $V_{g 4 / x}$ | max. | 500 | V |
|  | Vg4/y | max. | 500 | V |
| Screen dissipation | $\mathrm{w}_{\ell}$ | max. | 3 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES |  |  |  |  |
| Control grid circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | max. | 0,5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| Deflection plate circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | max. | 5 | M $\Omega$ |
| Focusing electrode current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | -15 to |  | $\mu \mathrm{A}{ }^{2}$ ) |

[^16]
## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Low accelerator voltage cathode-ray tube for monitoring purpose

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}, \mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{y} 2{ }^{(\ell)}$ | 500 | V |
| Display area | Both directions full scan |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}} \\ & \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 56,5 \\ 49 \end{array}$ | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ <br> $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| DH3-91 | green | medium short |

Useful screen diameter
$\min . \quad 28 \mathrm{~mm}$
Useful scan

| horizontal | full scan |
| :--- | :--- |
| vertical | full scan |

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c. ; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base: English Loctal 8-pin
Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

Overall length
Face diameter
Net mass:
Accessories
Mu-metal shield
$<\quad 105 \mathrm{~mm}$
< $\quad 30 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx. $\quad 39 \mathrm{~g}$
type
55525

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)$ | 4,5 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$ | 4,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)$ | 3,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{X}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 1,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 5,6 | pF |

FOCUSING electrostatic self focusing

DEFLECTION double electrostatic
$x$ plates symmetrical
y plates asymmetrical

## LINE WIDTH

Measured on a circle of 25 mm diameter
Accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}(\ell)}$ | 500 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}(\ell)$ | 0,5 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| l.w. | 0,6 | mm |

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ 8 to 27 V
Deflection coefficient

| horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 41 to | 72 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 35 to | 63 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

Useful scan
horizontal
vertical
full scan
full scan

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage
negative
positive
positive peak
Cathode to heater voltage
cathode positive
cathode negative
Screen dissipation
$\mathrm{V}_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}(\ell)$ $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}{ }_{\mathrm{lp}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{+\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}-}$
$\mathrm{V}_{-\mathrm{k} / \mathrm{f}+}$
$W_{\ell}$

$$
\begin{array}{lrl}
\max . & 1000 & \mathrm{~V} \\
\min . & 350 & \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

$$
\max .200 \mathrm{~V}
$$

$\max$. 0 V
$\max .2 \mathrm{~V}$
max. 200 V
$\max .125 \mathrm{~V}$
$\max .3 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

## CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Control grid voltage for visual extinction of

$$
\text { focused spot } \quad-\mathrm{V}_{1}
$$

16 to 54 V per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{2}, \mathrm{y}_{2}$
Deflection coefficient
horizontal
vertical
Control grid circuit

$$
\text { resistance } \quad \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g}}
$$

Deflection plate circuit

$$
\text { resistance } \quad R_{X}, R_{y} \quad \max . \quad 5 \quad \mathrm{M} \Omega
$$

## REMARK

A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to the acceler ator electrode is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential with respect to earth to the accelerator electrode, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic bodyeffect).

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

Oscilloscope tube with 7 cm diameter flat face and post deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode. The low heater consumption together with the high sensitivity render this tube suitable for transistorized equipment.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6(\ell)}$ | 1200 | V |
| Display area |  | $4,5 \times 6$ | $\mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 10,7 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 3,65 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| DH7-11 | green | medium short |
| DN7-11 | bluish green | medium short |
| DP7-11 | yellowish green | long |


| Useful diameter | $>$ | 68 mm |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Useful scan at $V_{\mathrm{g} 6(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}=4$, horizontal | $>$ | 60 mm |
| vertical | $>$ | 45 mm |

HEATING : Indirect by a.c. or d.c. ; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 95 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing
Overall length
Face diameter
Net mass

|  | $<$ | 296 |
| ---: | ---: | :--- |
|  | $<$ | mm |
| approx. | 77,8 | mm |
|  | 370 | g |

## D. 7 -11

Dimensions in mm


Mounting position: any


The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base
14 pin all glass

## Accessories

| Socket (supplied with tube) | type | 40467 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Final accelerator contact connector | type | 55563 A |
| Mu-metal shield | type | 55532 |

## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ y1 to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ $y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$ $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1}(\mathrm{x} 2)$ | 4,0 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 2(\mathrm{x} 1)}$ | 4,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1(\mathrm{y} 2)}$ | 3,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2(\mathrm{y} 1)}$ | 3,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x} 1 \mathrm{x} 2}$ | 1,9 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 1 \mathrm{y} 2}$ | 1,7 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 5,7 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 3,0 | pF |

## FOCUSING

DEFLECTION
x plates
y plates
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces

$$
90^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}
$$

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.
Final accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width

| $V_{g 6(\ell)}$ | 1200 | V |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | 300 | V | 2 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 1200 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}$ | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |  |
| l.w. | 0,65 | mm |  |

## HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance
$>40 \quad \mathrm{M} \Omega$

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot
Deflection coefficient, horizontal

> vertical

Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal vertical

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6(\ell)}$ | 1200 | V |  |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}$ | $300 \pm 30$ | V | 1 |
|  | 1 |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | $300+40$ | V | 2 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | 20 to 150 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 1200 | V |  |

$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1} \quad-30$ to -80 V
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad 9,4$ to $12 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}} \quad 3,2$ to $4,1 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$<\quad 2 \quad \% \quad 3$ )
see note 4

| $>$ | 60 | mm |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $>$ | 40 | mm |

Notes see page 5.

## CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing voltage

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3} & 35 \text { to } 165 & \mathrm{~V} \text { per } \mathrm{kV} \text { of } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4} \\
\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 1} & -30 \text { to }-60 & \mathrm{~V} \text { per } \mathrm{kV} \text { of } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}
\end{array}
$$

Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot
Deflection coefficient at $V_{g 6(\ell)} / V_{g 4}=4$

| horizontal | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 31,3 to 40,0 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\quad$ vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 10,7 to 13,7 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ |
| Control grid circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max .1,5$ | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| Deflection plate circuit resistance | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{x}}, \mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | $\max .50$ | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| Focusing electrode current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | -15 to +10 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
|  |  |  |  |

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Final accelerator voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage, negative
positive
positive peak
Cathode to heater voltage, positive
negative
Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate

Screen dissipation
Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$

|  | $\max$. | 5000 | V |
| :---: | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 6(\ell)}$ | $\min$. | 1200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 5}$ | $\max$. | 2200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | $\max$. | 2100 | V |
| min. | 300 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | max. | 1000 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | max. | 1600 | V |
| min. | 800 | V |  |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max$. | 200 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max$. | 2 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 100 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 15 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 / \mathrm{x}}$ | $\max$. | 500 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 4 / \mathrm{y}}$ | $\max$. | 500 | V |
| $\mathrm{~W}_{\ell}$ | $\max$. | 3 | $\mathrm{~W} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 6(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | $\max$. | 4 |  |

Notes see page 5

## NOTES

1) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6(\ell)} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}=4$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
${ }^{3}$ ) The sensitivity at a defelction of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
${ }^{4}$ ) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of $40,8 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{x} 40,8 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $39,2 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{x}$ $39,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.
${ }^{5}$ ) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.


## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter flat faced double gun oscilloscope tube, post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode and low interaction between traces. The tube features beam-blanking.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}}(\ell)$ | 3000 | V |
| Display area | horizontal full scan |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal | vertical | 7 | cm |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | 15 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |
|  | vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 7 |

## SCREEN

|  | colour | persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{E} 10-12 \mathrm{GH}$ | green | medium short |
| $\mathrm{E} 10-12 \mathrm{GM}$ | yellowish green | long |
| $\mathrm{E} 10-12 \mathrm{GP}$ | bluish green | medium short |

Useful screen diameter
min. 85 mm
Useful scan (each gun) at $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{Vg}_{5}=3$
horizontal full scan
vertical min. 70 mm
The useful scan may vertically be shifted to a max. of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the face plate.

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D. C.; parallel supply
Heater voltage

Heater current $\quad$ each gun $\quad$| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6.3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |

MECHANICAL DATA

7201636.1


Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

Base
Dimensions and connections

Overall length
Face diameter
Net weight

## Accessories

| Socket, supplied with tube | type | 55566 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Final accelerator contact connector | type | $55563 A$ |
| Side contact connector | type | 55561 |
| Mu-metal shield | type | 55545 |

14 pin all glass

CAPACITANCES (each gun)
$\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to all elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ to all elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ " to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Grid No. 1 to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{ }^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime}\right)$ | 4.5 pF |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}{ }^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime}\right)$ | 3 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{X}_{1}}{ }^{\prime \prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}\right)$ | 3 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{X}_{2}}{ }^{\prime \prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}\right)$ | 4.5 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)$ | 2 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$ | 2 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 2 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}}$ | 1.5 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 5.2 pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 pF |

FOCUSING electrostatic

## DEFLECTION

$x$ plates
y plates
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces $90 \pm 1^{0}$
Angle between $x$-traces $\pm 0.8^{\circ}$ max. in the centre of the screen.
Angle between $y$-traces $\pm 1^{0}$ max. in the centre of the screen.
If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen.

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}(\ell)}$ | 3000 | V |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ | 1000 | V 3 |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ | 1000 | V |
| Beam current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}(\ell)}$ | 10 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Line width | $1 . \mathrm{w}$. | 0.50 | mm |

## HELIX

Post deflection accelerator helix resistance: $\quad \min .100 \quad \mathrm{M} \Omega$
${ }^{3}$ ) See page 6.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS(each gun)

Final accelerator voltage
Intergun shield voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Astigmatism control electrode voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
Deflection blanking electrode voltage
Deflection blanking control voltage for beam blanking of a current $\mathrm{I}_{9}(\ell)=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient, horizontal
vertical
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Geometry distortion
Interaction factor
Tracking error

| $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell)$ | 3000 | V |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{7}$ | $1000 \pm 100$ | $\left.\mathrm{~V}^{\mathrm{l}}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{6}$ | $1000 \pm 100$ | $\left.\left.\mathrm{~V}^{\mathrm{l}}\right)^{2}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ | $1000 \pm 100$ | $\left.\mathrm{~V}^{3}\right)$ |
| $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | 180 to 380 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{3}$ | 1000 | V |

$\Delta V_{g_{3}}$ $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\mathrm{Vg}_{1} \quad-25$ to $-90 \quad \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad 12$ to $18 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$

$$
\begin{array}{rrr}
\max . & 40 & \mathrm{~V} \\
& 1000 \mathrm{~V}
\end{array}
$$

$$
6 \text { to } 8 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}
$$

$\max .2 .5 \%{ }^{4}$ )
See note 5
$2 \cdot 10^{-3} \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{Vdc}^{6}$ )
$1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{7}$ )

[^17]LIMITING VALUES (each gun, if applicable) (Absolute max. rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{8}{ }^{(l)}$ | $\max$. <br> min. | $\begin{aligned} & 3300 \\ & 2700 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Intergun shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 1200 | V |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{6}$ | max. | 1200 | V |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ | $\max$. $\min$. | $\begin{array}{r} 1200 \\ 800 \end{array}$ | V |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | max. | 1200 | V |
| Beam blanking electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 1200 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. <br> $\min$. | $\begin{array}{r} 1200 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | V |

Control grid voltage,

| negative | $-\mathrm{Vg}_{1}$ |
| :--- | ---: |
| positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ |
| positive peak | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{p}$ |


| $\max$. | 200 | V |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\max$. | 0 | V |
| $\max$. | 2 | V |

Cathode to heater voltage,

| cathode positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 200 | V |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| cathode negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 125 V |  |
| Average cathode current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | $\max$. | 300 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Screen dissipation | $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | $\max$. | $3 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |  |
| Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{5}$ | $\mathrm{~V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}$ | $\max$. | 3 |  |

CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES (each gun, if applicable)

Focusing voltage
Control grid voltage for visual cut -off focused spot
Deflection coefficient $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}=3$ horizontal
vertical
Focusing electrode current
Control grid circuit resistance
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}} \quad 180$ to $380 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{kV}$ of $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} \quad 25$ to $-90 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{kV}$ of $\mathrm{Vg}_{2}$

$$
\begin{array}{lrl}
10 \text { to } 20 & \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm} \text { per } \mathrm{kV} \text { of } \mathrm{V}_{5} \\
6 \text { to } & 8 & \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm} \text { per } \mathrm{kV} \text { of } \mathrm{V}_{5} \\
-15 \text { to }+10 & \mu \mathrm{~A} \\
\max . & 1.5 & \mathrm{M} \Omega
\end{array}
$$

l) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}=3$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage and the intergunshield voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
${ }^{2}$ ) This voltage should be equal to the mean $x$ - and $y$ plates potential.
3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
5) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of $60 \mathrm{~mm} \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 57 mm x 57 mm is aligned with electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum potentials applied.
${ }^{6}$ ) The deflection of one beam when balanced dc voltage are applied to the deflection plates of the other beam, will not be greater than the indicated value.
7) With 50 mm vertical traces superimposed at the tube face centre and deflected horizontally $\pm 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ by voltages proportional to the relative deflection factors, horizontal separation of the corresponding points of the traces shall not be greater than the indicated value.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

10 cm diameter metal-backed flat-faced double gun oscilloscope tube with post-deflection acceleration by means of a helical electrode and low interaction between beams.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}}(\ell)$ | 4000 | V |
| Display area | horizontal <br> vertical | full scan <br> Deflection coefficient, horizontal <br> vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ |

## SCREEN

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| E10-130GH | green <br> E10-130GM <br> E10-130GP | yellowish green <br> bluish green | | medium short |
| :--- |
| long |
| medium short |

Useful screen diameter min. 85 mm
Useful scan (each gun) at $V_{g_{8}}(\ell) / V_{g_{5}}=4$
horizontal full scan
vertical $\quad \min .70 \mathrm{~mm}$

The useful scan may be shifted vertically to a maximum of 5 mm with respect to the geometric centre of the face plate.

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D. C.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6.3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| If | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA



Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Base

Dimensions and connections

| Overall length | $\max$. | 410 mm |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Face diameter | $\max$. | 102 mm |
| Net weight | approx. | 800 g |
| Accessories |  |  |
| Socket, supplied with tube | type | 55566 |
| Final-accelerator contact connector | type | 55563 A |
| Side contact connector | type | 55561 |
| Mu-metal shield | type | 55545 |

## CAPACITANCES

$\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ " to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$y_{1}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}$
$y_{2}$ to all other elements except $y_{1}$
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ to $y_{2}$
Grid No. 1 to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

## FOCUSING

DEFLECTION
x plates
y plates
Angle between x and y traces (each gun)
Angle between corresponding $x$ traces at the centre of the screen

Angle between corresponding y traces at the centre of the screen

## Electrostatic

Double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{ }^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime}\right)$ | 4.5 | pF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}{ }^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime}\right)$ | 3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{ }^{\prime \prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}\right)$ | 3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}{ }^{\prime \prime}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}{ }^{\prime \prime}\right)$ | 4.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)$ | 2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)$ | 2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}}$ | 1.5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 5.2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF | intercept part of the electron beam; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking-raster method in the centre of the screen.

Final accelerator voltage
Astigmatism-control electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Beam current
Line width
HE LIX
Post-deflection accelerator helix resistance
$\left.\begin{array}{lrll}\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}}(\ell) & 4000 & \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{5} & 1000 & \mathrm{~V} & 2\end{array}\right)$
$\overline{2) \text { See page } 5}$

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS (each gun, if applicable)

| Final accelerator voltage $\quad \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{8}}(\ell)$ | 4000 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Intergun shield voltage $\quad \mathrm{V}_{7}$ | $1000 \pm 100$ | V 1) |
| Geometry-control electrode voltage $\quad \mathrm{V}_{6}$ | $1000 \pm 100$ | V 1) |
| Astigmatism-control electrode voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}$ | $1000 \pm 100$ | V 2) |
| Focusing electrode voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ | 200 to 320 | V |
| Deflection-blanking electrode voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{3}$ | 1000 | V |
| Deflection-blanking control voltage for blanking a beam current $\mathrm{I}_{8}(\ell)=10 \mu \mathrm{~A} \Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}$ | max. 40 | V |
| First accelerator voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$ | 1000 | V |
| Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot | -25 to -90 | V |
| Deflection coefficient, $\begin{array}{cc}\text { horizontal } \\ \text { vertical } & \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}} \\ & \mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}\end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 14 \text { to } 20 \\ 6.4 \text { to } 8.4 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm} \\ & \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm} \end{aligned}$ |
| Deviation of linearity of deflection | $\max$. 2 | \% ${ }^{\text {) }}$ |
| Geometry distortion | see note 4 |  |
| Interaction factor | $\max$. $2.10^{-3}$ | $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DC}}{ }^{5}$ ) |
| Tracking error | 1.2 | $\mathrm{mm}{ }^{\text {¢ }}$ ) |

LIMITING VALUES (each gun, if applicable) (Absolute max. rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}{ }^{(\ell)}$ | max. <br> min. | $\begin{aligned} & 5000 \\ & 2700 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V } \\ & \mathrm{V} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Intergun shield voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{7}$ | $\max$. | 1200 | V |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{6}$ | $\max$. | 1200 | V |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ | max. <br> min. | $\begin{array}{r} 1200 \\ 800 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ | max. | 1200 | V |
| Beam blanking electrode voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{3}$ | max. | 1200 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. <br> min. | $\begin{array}{r} 1200 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V } \\ & \text { V } \end{aligned}$ |
| Control grid voltage, negative positive | $\begin{array}{r} -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}} \end{array}$ | max. <br> $\max$. | $\begin{array}{r} 200 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V } \\ & \text { V } \end{aligned}$ |
| Cathode to heater voltage, cathode positive cathode negative | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \end{array}$ | $\max _{\max }$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 125 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V } \\ & \text { V } \end{aligned}$ |
| Average cathode current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | $\max$. | 300 | $\mu \mathrm{A}$ |
| Screen dissipation | $\mathrm{W}_{\ell}$ | $\max$. | 3 | $\mathrm{mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$ |
| Ratio $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{l}) /$ | $\max$. | 4 |  |

[^18]CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES (each gun, if applicable)

Focusing voltage
Control grid voltage for extinction of focused spot

Deflection coefficient at $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{5}=4$ horizontal vertical

Focusing electrode current
Control grid circuit resistance

| $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | 200 to 320 V | per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{1}$ | -25 to -90 V | per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ |

$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}} \quad 14$ to $20 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{V}_{5}$
$\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}} \quad 6.4$ to $8.4 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ per kV of $\mathrm{Vg}_{5}$
$\mathrm{I}_{4} \quad-15$ to $+10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
$\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g}} \quad \max .1 .5 \mathrm{M} \Omega$
${ }^{1}$ ) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $\mathrm{V}_{8}(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{5}}=4$. Operation at higher ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage and the intergun shield voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
${ }^{3}$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection of $\leq 75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
4) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of $60 \mathrm{~mm} \times 60 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $57.5 \mathrm{~mm} \times 57.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum potentials applied.
${ }^{5}$ ) The deflection of one beam when balanced DC voltages are applied to the deflection plates of the other beam, will not be greater than the indicated value.
${ }^{6}$ ) With 50 mm vertical traces superimposed at the tube face centre and deflected horizontally $\pm 4 \mathrm{~cm}$ by voltages proportional to the relative deflection factors, horizontal separation of the corresponding points of the traces will not begreater than the indicated value.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm diagonal, rectangular flat faced, split-beam oscilloscope tube with mesh and metal-backed screen.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7(\ell)}$ | 10 | kV |  |  |  |
| Display area |  | $100 \times 80$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal |  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 13,5 |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}^{\prime}$ | $\mathrm{V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}^{\prime \prime}}$ | 9 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |
| Overtical |  | 9 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$ |  |  |  |
| Onerlap of the systems |  | 100 | $\%$ |  |  |  |

SCREEN : Metal-backed phosphor

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| E14-100GH | green | medium short |

Useful screen dimensions min. $100 \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$


HEATING : indirect by A. C. or D. C. ; parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | $6,3 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA



1) The external conductive coating should be earthed



Front view

* The centre of the contact is located within a square of $10 \mathrm{~mm} \times 10 \mathrm{~mm}$ around the true geometrical position.


## Mounting position : any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)
Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing.

Overall length (socket included)
Face dimensions
Net weight
Base
Accessories
Socket (supplied with tube)
Final accelerator contact connector
$\max$.
max.
approx.
$120 \times 100$
$\mathrm{mm}_{2}$

900 g
14-pin all glass
type
55566
type
55563A

## FOCUSING Electrostatic

DEFLECTION Double electrostatic
x -plates symmetrical
$y$-plates symmetrical
If the full deflection capacity of the tube is used, part of the beam is intercepted by the deflection plates; hence a low-impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.
Angle between x and y traces (each beam)
Angle between corresponding y traces at screen centre
Angle between x trace and horizontal axis of the face
$\max$.
$\max$.
See page 6

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method under typical operating conditions, and adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current of $5 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ per system.

Line width at screen centre

## CAPACITANCES

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$\mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$
$\mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$
$y_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ to all other elements except $y_{2} "$
$\mathrm{y}_{2}$ " to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1 "}$
External conductive coating to all other elements

1. w approx. $0,35 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{X} 2}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$
$C_{y 11}\left(y 2^{\prime}\right)$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y} 2}{ }^{\prime}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1^{\prime}}\right)$
$C_{y_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}}\left(y_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}\right)$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}}{ }^{\prime \prime}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}\right)$
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{m}} \quad 800 \mathrm{pF}$

CAPACITANCES (continued)

| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to $\mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ |  | 1 |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ to $\mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}}$ | 1 |
| $y_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to $y_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}} \mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 0,005 |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2}$, to $\mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}}$ | 0,005 |
| $y_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to $y_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}}$ | 0,001 |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ ' to $\mathrm{y}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2} \mathrm{y}^{\prime \prime}}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 0,015 |
| Control grid to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 6 |
| Cathode and heater to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{kf} / \mathrm{R}}$ | 3 |

## NOTES

${ }^{1}$ ) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at a ratio $V_{g 7(\ell)} / V_{g_{2}, g_{4}}=6,7$.
The geometry control voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ should be adjusted within the indicated range (values with respect to the mean x -plate potential).
2) A negative control voltage on $g_{5}$ (with respect to the mean $x$-plate potential) will cause some pincushion distortion and less background light. By varying the two voltages $\mathrm{V}_{5}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{6}$ it is possible to find the best compromise between background light and raster distortion.
3) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
${ }^{4}$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $100 \mathrm{~mm} \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 96 mm x 77 mm is aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube. With optimum correction potentials applied a raster of each system will fall between these rectangles.

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Geometry control electrode voltage
Interplate shield voltage
Background illumination control voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Astigmatism control voltage

| $V_{g 7}{ }^{(\ell)}$ | 10 | kV |  |
| :---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{6}$ | $1500 \pm 100$ | V | 1 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 1500 | V |  |
| $\Delta \mathrm{~V}_{5}$ | 0 to -15 | V | ${ }^{2}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{3}$ | 350 to 650 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}, g_{4}$ | 1500 | V |  |
| $\Delta \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}}$ | $\pm 75$ | V | $\left.3^{3}\right)$ |

Control grid voltage for extinction
of focused spot

Deflection coefficient, horizontal
vertical

Deviation of deflection linearity
Geometry distortion
Useful scan, horizontal vertical

Overlap of the two systems, horizontal vertical
-20 to -70 V
$12,5 \quad \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$<14 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$9 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$<10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$9 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$<10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{cm}$
$<\quad 2 \%{ }^{4}$ )
see note ${ }^{5}$ )

$$
>100 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

$>80 \mathrm{~mm}$
100 \%
$100 \%$
max. $\quad 13 \mathrm{kV}$
min. $\quad 9 \mathrm{kV}$
$\max$. 2200 V
max. 2200 V
$\max .2200 \mathrm{~V}$
$\max .2200 \mathrm{~V}$
$\min$. 1350 V
$\max \quad 200 \mathrm{~V}$
min. $0 \quad \mathrm{~V}$
max. 500 V
$\max$. 500 V
$\max .30 \mathrm{~V}$
$\max . \quad 8 \mathrm{~mW} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

Screen dissipation
Ratio $\mathrm{Vg}_{7}(\ell) / \mathrm{Vg}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}$
$V_{g 7}(\ell)$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$
$\mathrm{V}_{5}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}, \mathrm{g}_{4}$
$-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$V_{g} / x$
$V_{g 4} / y$

W $\ell$
$\mathrm{Vg} 7(\ell) / \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}, \mathrm{~g} 4$

## CORRECTION COILS

## General

The E14-100GH is provided with a pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the x -trace with the x -lines of the graticule.


The image rotating coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck. Under typical operating conditions 50 A turns are required for the maximum rotation of $5^{\circ}$. Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. 30 mA per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 24 V supply when the coils are connected in series, or a 12 V supply when they are in parallel.

## Connecting the coils

The coils have been connected to the 4 solderingtags as follows:


INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

The E14-101GH is equivalent to the E14-100GH but has no rotating coil.

Comade centrorings magneet.
El4-100/101
+14-130.
Beam equibisation:

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm -diagonal rectangular flat-faced direct-view storage tube with variable persistence and internal graticule, intended for oscilloscope applications.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{10}(\ell)$ | 8,5 | kV |  |  |
| Display area (10 x 8 divisions of 9 mm$)$ |  | $90 \times 72$ | $\mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |  |
| Deflection coefficient, horizontal |  |  |  |  |  |
| vertical | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{x}}$ | 9,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |  |  |
| Writing speed | $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}}$ | 4,1 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |  |  |

## SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor

|  | Colour | Persistence (non-store mode) |  | Persistence (store mode) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L14-110GH/55 | green | medium-short |  | var |  |  |
| Useful screen dimension |  | min. | . 90 | x | 72 | m |
| Useful scan, horizontal vertical |  | min. |  |  | $90$ | $\mathrm{mm}$ |
| Spot eccentricity in hor and vertical direction |  | max. |  |  | 6 | mm |

The scanned raster can be shifted and aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube by the manufacturer.

## HEATING

## Writing section

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## Viewing section

Indirect by d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}^{\prime}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}^{\prime}}$ | 300 | mA |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{f}^{\prime \prime}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}^{\prime \prime}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA



* min. length of cable: 420 mm
${ }^{1}$ ) The bulge at the frit seal may increase the indicated max. values by not more than 3 mm .


Colour of graticule: brown-black
Line width $0,15 \mathrm{~mm}$
Dot diameter $0,3 \mathrm{~mm}$

## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.
The tags near the screen should not be subjected to mechanical stress.

## Dimensions and connections

See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)
Face dimensions
Net mass
Base
Accessories
Socket ( supplied with tube)
Side contact connector ( 14 required)
max. 445 mm
$\max .100 \times 120 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx. 1,1 kg
14 pin, all glass
type 55566
type 55561

## FOCUSING

DEFLECTION
x -plates
$y$-plates
Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces
Angle between $x$-trace and $x$-axis of the internal graticule
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

See also "Correction coils"

## LINE WIDTH

Measured with the shrinking raster method in the centre of the screen under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{b}}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ (measured against $x$-plates)
Line width at the centre of the screen
1.w.

0,35
mm

## CAPACITANCES

| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1}\left(\mathrm{x}_{2}\right)}$ | 6 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{2}}\left(\mathrm{x}_{1}\right)$ | 6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{2}\right)$ | 3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{2}\left(\mathrm{y}_{1}\right)}$ | 3 | pF |
| $\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{x}_{1} \mathrm{x}_{2}}$ | 2,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ to y 2 | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{y}_{1} \mathrm{y}_{2}}$ | 2 | pF |
| $\mathrm{g}_{1}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 6 | pF |
| $\mathrm{g}_{1}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{g}_{1}$ ' to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1} \prime \prime}$ | 5,5 | pF |
| k to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{k}^{\prime}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{k}^{\prime \prime}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime \prime}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{g}_{7}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{7}}$ | 30 | pF |
| $\mathrm{g}_{9}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{9}}$ | 25 | pF |

## TYPICAL OPERATION

## Conditions

A. Writing section (voltages with respect to writing gun cathode k )

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{10}(\ell)}$ |  |  | $8500-\mathrm{V}^{\text {l }}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{6}$ |  |  | $1500 \pm$ |  |
| Deflection plate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ |  |  | 1500 |  |
| ${ }^{\prime}$ Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ |  |  | $1500 \pm$ |  |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{3}$ | 400 | to | 600 |  |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$ |  |  | 1500 |  |
| Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused spot | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | -40 | to | -80 |  |

B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to viewing gun cathodes $\mathrm{k}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{k}^{\prime \prime}$ )

Final accelerator voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{10}(\ell)}$ |  | 7050 | $\mathrm{V}^{1}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 0 | to 5 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}$ |  | , 35 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ |  | 150 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7}$ | 30 | to 120 | $\mathrm{V}^{4}$ ) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}^{\prime},}, \mathrm{g}_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ |  | 50 | V 5) |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}{ }^{\prime}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}{ }^{\prime \prime} \text { }}$ | -30 | to -70 | V |
|  |  | 0,4 | mA |

## Performance



LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
A. Writing section (voltages with respect to writing gun cathode k )

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 10}(\ell)$ | $\begin{aligned} & \max . \\ & \min . \\ & \hline 5000 \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{V}-$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}{ }$ | max. 2100 | V |
| Deflection plate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. 2000 | V |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{4}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \max . & 2100 \\ \min . & 1200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}$ | max. 1000 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \max . & 2000 \\ \min . & 1250 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Control grid voltage, positive negative | $\stackrel{\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}{-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}}$ | $\begin{array}{lr} \max . & 0 \\ \max . & 200 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive negative | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \max . & 125 \\ \max . & 125 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{4} / \mathrm{x}} \\ & \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}} / \mathrm{y} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \max . & 500 \\ \max . & 500 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Grid drive, average |  | $\max .30$ | V |

B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to viewing gun cathodes $k^{\prime}$ and $k^{\prime \prime}$ unless otherwise specified)

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{10}(\ell)}$ | $\max .8000$ <br> $\min$. | 5500 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | ---: | V

## Notes

1. These values are valid at cut-off of both flood guns and the writing gun. The H.T. unit must be capable of supplying $0,5 \mathrm{~mA}$. To protect the tube against excessive surge current during erasure, an adequately dimensioned RC-network must be connected in series with the screen terminal lead.

2. A graticule consisting of concenrtic rectangles of $88 \mathrm{~mm} \times 70 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $86 \mathrm{~mm} \times 68,5 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical $x$-axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, a raster will fall between these rectangles.
3. The sensitivity at a deflection less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
4. The collimator electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum uniformity of background illumination.
5. The voltage $V_{\mathrm{g} 2^{\prime}}, \mathrm{g} 2^{\prime \prime}$ should be equal to the mean $x$-plate potential.
6. The writing speed is defined as the maximum speed at which a written trace is just visible, starting from a background which is just black. The indicated value is guaranteed for the central $80 \%$ of the minimum screen area. In addition, in any corner not more than 4 square divisions fall outside the guaranteed area. The writing speed can be increased to approx. $1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mu \mathrm{s}$ if some background is tolerated.
7. The storage time is defined as the time required for the brightness of the unwritted background to rise from just zero brightness (viewing-beam cut-off) to $10 \%$ of saturated brightness. At reduced intensity (by pulsing the flood beams) the storage time can be increased.
8. This voltage should be equal to the mean $y$-plate potential. The means $x$ and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

## CORRECTION COILS

## General

The L14-110GH/55 is provided with a coil unit (see Fig. 1) consisting of:

1. A pair of coils L3 and L4 which enable the angle between the $x$ and $y$-traces at the centre of the screen to the made exactly $90^{\circ}$ (orthogonality correction).
2. A pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the $x$-trace with the $x$-lines of the graticule.


Fig. 1
Orthogonality (coils $\mathrm{L}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{4}$ )
The current required under typical operating conditions without a mu-metal shield being used is max. 20 mA for complete correction of orthogonality.
It will be $30 \%$ to $50 \%$ lower with shield, depending on the shield diameter.
The resistance of the coil is approx. $225 \Omega$.
Image rotation (coils $L_{1}$ and $L_{2}$ )
The image rotation coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck.
Under typical operating conditions 22 A-turns are required for maximum rotation of $5^{\circ}$. Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. $12,5 \mathrm{~mA}$ per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 12 V supply when the coils are connected in series or a 6 V supply when they are in parallel.
Connecting the coils
The coils have been connected to 8 soldering tags according to Fig. 2.


Fig. 2
With $L_{3}$ and $L_{4}$ connected in series according to Fig. 3 a current in the direction indicated will produce a clockwise rotation of the vertical trace andananti-clockwise rotation of the horizontal trace.


Fig. 3

## OPERATING NOTES

## Modes of operation

1 Store mode
a. Dynamic erasure (variable persistence)

Dynamic erasure can be achieved by applying erasing pulses of positive polarity to the backing electrode.
The pulse amplitude required is approximately $9 \mathrm{~V}(<15 \mathrm{~V})$ and the persistence of a stored display can be controlled by varying the duty factor of these pulses.

## b. Static erasure

If no dynamic erasing pulses are applied, the storage time is limited by the potential shift of the storage layer due to landing of positive ions.
In order to erase a stored display, the backing electrode should first be connected to the collector electrode voltage and then returned to its original potential for about 100 ms ; after that, an erasing pulse of positive polarity and a duration of not less than 300 ms should be applied. For the adjustment of the amplitude of this pulse see "Procedure of adjustment".

## 2 Non-store mode

For non-store operation, it is sufficient to make the backing electrode about 35 V negative with respect to the viewing gun cathodes. The viewing guns should not be switched off in this mode of operation since slight variations in raster geometry and deflection sensitivity might otherwise be caused. Care should be taken, especially when switching from store mode to non-store mode, that excessive writing beam current is avoided, as otherwise the storage layer may be damaged.

## Procedure of adjustment

a. Adjust the cathode current of each viewing gun to $0,4 \mathrm{~mA}$ by means of its control grid voltage.
b. Adjustment of the erasing pulse amplitude (static erasure)

The pulse amplitude should be just sufficient to suppress any background illumination at the centre of the display area (this adjustment should be done under low ambient light conditions).
Data on storage time and maximum writing speed are based on erasure to "just black". A larger pulse amplitude (erasure to "blacker than black") yields a longer storage time at the expense of maximum writing speed. On the other hand, writing speed can be increased if some background illumination is tolerated.
To erase to "just black" the amplitude of this pulse is approximately 9 V .
c. Adjustment of the collimator voltage

With dynamic erasing pulses applied and a persistence control setting that yields a convenient background illumination intensity, the collimator voltage is adjusted for optimum background uniformity. This voltage will be approximately 80 V with respect to the viewing gun cathode potential. If this voltage is too high or too low, there is a decrease of intensity at the four corners or at the centres of the vertical edges of the display area respectively.
For a good erasure of the display, the collimator voltage should be as low as possible.

## INSTRUMENT CATHODE-RAY TUBE

14 cm -diagonal rectangular flat-faced direct-view storage tube with split-beam writing gun, variable persistence and internal graticule, intended for oscilloscope applications.


## SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

|  | Colour | Persistence <br> (non-store mode) | Persistence <br> (store mode) |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| L14-130GH/55 | green | medium short | variable |

Useful screen dimensions
Useful scan, horizontal
vertical (each system)
overlap

The scanned raster can be aligned with the internal graticule by means of correction coils fitted around the tube by the manufacturer.

## HEATING

## Writing section

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

Viewing section
Indirect by d.c. ; parallel supply
Heater voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}^{\prime}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}^{\prime}$ | 300 | mA |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{f}^{\prime \prime}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 300 | mA |



* min. length of cable: 420 mm

1) The bulge at the frit seal may increase the indicated max. values by not more than 3 mm .

detail of side contact


Colour of graticule

| Line width | $0,1 \mathrm{u}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Dot diameter | $0,3 \mathrm{~mm}$ |

## Mounting position: any

The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.
The tags near the screen should not be subjected to mechanical stress.
Dimensions and connections
See also outline drawing

Overall length (socket included)
Face dimensions
Net mass
Base
Accessories
Socket (supplied with tube)
Side contact connector ( 16 required)

## FOCUSING

## DEFLECTION

x -plates
$y$-plates

| $\max$. | 445 | mm |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\max$. | $100 \times 120$ | mm |
| approx. | 1,1 | kg |

14 pin, all glass
type
55566
type 55561
electrostatic
double electrostatic
symmetrical
symmetrical

If use is made of the full deflection capabilities of the tube the deflection plates will block part of the electron beams; hence a low impedance deflection plate drive is desirable.

Angle between $x$ and $y$ traces, each beam
Angle between $x$-trace and $x$-axis of the internal graticule

$$
90^{\circ}
$$

Angle between corresponding y-traces
at the centre of the screen

$$
0^{\circ}
$$

See also "Correction coils"

## LINE WIDTH

Measured in the centre of the screen with the shrinking raster method, under typical operating conditions, adjusted for optimum spot size at a beam current $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{b}}=5 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ per system (measured against x -plates)
Line width at the centre of the screen

1. w.
$0,40 \quad \mathrm{~mm}$

## CAPACITANCES

## Writing section

$x_{1}$ to all other elements except $x_{2}$
$\mathrm{x}_{2}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{x}_{1}$
$y_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to all other elements except $y_{2}{ }^{\prime}$
$y_{2}$ ' to all other elements except $y_{1}{ }^{\prime}$
$y_{1}$ " to all other elements except $y^{\prime \prime}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$y_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ to all other elements except $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ "
$\mathrm{x}_{1}$ to $\mathrm{x}_{2}$
$y_{1}$ ' to $y_{2}^{\prime}$
$y_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ to $y_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$y_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to $y_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$y_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ to $y_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$y_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to $y_{2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$y_{2}{ }^{\prime}$ to $y_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$
$g_{1}$ to all other elements
$k$ to all other elements

## Viewing section

| $\mathrm{g}_{1}{ }^{\prime}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}{ }^{\prime}$ | 5 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{g}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{k}^{\prime}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{k}^{\prime \prime}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime \prime}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{g}_{7}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{77}$ | 35 | pF |
| $\mathrm{g}_{9}$ to all other elements | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 9}$ | 20 | pF |

$1 \mathrm{fF}=1$ femto farad $=10^{-15}$ farad

## TYPICAL OPERATION

## Conditions

A. Writing section (voltages with respect to writing gun cathode k )

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 10}(\ell)$ | 8500 | $\mathrm{V}^{1}$ ) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | $1500 \pm 100$ | V |
| Deflection plate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 1500 | $\mathrm{V}^{8}$ ) |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} \mathrm{g}$ | $1500 \pm 75$ | V |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 350 to 650 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 1500 | v |
| Control grid voltage for visual extinctio of focused spot | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | -40 to -80 | V |

B. Viewing section (voltages with respect to viewing gun cathodes $\mathrm{k}^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{k}^{\prime \prime}$ )

Final accelerator voltage
Backing electrode voltage,
store mode
non-store mode
Collector voltage
Collimator voltage
First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for cut-off
Cathode current (each viewing gun)

## Performance

Grid drive for $5 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ beam current, per system
Deflection coefficient, horizontal vertical, system 1
vertical, system 2
Geometry distortion
Deviation of linearity of deflection
Useful scan, horizontal vertical

Writing speed in store mode
Storage time
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{10}}{ }^{(\ell)} \quad 7050 \mathrm{~V}^{1}$ )

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 9}$ | 1 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{99}$ | -35 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8}$ | 150 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 7}$ | 30 to 120 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}^{\prime}}{ }^{\prime} \mathrm{g} 2^{\prime \prime}$ | 50 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}{ }^{\prime}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | -30 to -70 | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime}}, \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime \prime}}$ | 0,4 | mA |


|  | $\approx$ | 30 | V |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
|  |  | 9,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{X}}$ | $<$ | 10,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |
|  |  | 8,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}_{\mathrm{y}^{\prime}}$ |  | 9,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |
|  |  | 8,5 | $\mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |
| $\mathrm{M}^{\prime \prime}$ |  | $9,5 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{div}$ |  |

see note 2
$\max . \quad 2 \quad \%^{3}$ )
min. 90 mm
$\min .72 \mathrm{~mm}$
greater than $100 \mathrm{div} / \mathrm{ms}^{6}$ )
greater than $1,5 \mathrm{~min} \quad{ }^{7}$ )

[^19]LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
A. Writing section (voltages with respect to writing gun cathode $k$ )

| Final accelerator voltage | $V_{g_{10}}(\ell)$ | max. <br> min. | $\begin{aligned} & 9500 \\ & 7000 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Geometry control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | max. | 2100 | V |
| Deflection plate shield voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 2000 | V |
| Astigmatism control electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. <br> min. | $\begin{aligned} & 2100 \\ & 1200 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ | max. | 1000 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | max. <br> min . | $\begin{aligned} & 2000 \\ & 1250 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| Control grid voltage, positive negative | $\begin{array}{r} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1} \end{array}$ | max. <br> max. | $\begin{array}{r} 0 \\ 200 \end{array}$ | V |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive negative | $\begin{array}{r} V_{\mathrm{kf}} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \end{array}$ | max. <br> max. | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 125 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| Voltage between astigmatism control electrode and any deflection plate | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{4} / \mathrm{x}} \\ & \mathrm{v}_{4} / \mathrm{y} \end{aligned}$ | $\max$. max. | $\begin{aligned} & 500 \\ & 500 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| Grid drive average |  | max. | 30 | V |
| B. Viewing section (voltages with respe otherwise specified | wing gun cathode | ' and k |  |  |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 10}(\ell)$ | $\max$. <br> $\min$. | $\begin{aligned} & 8000 \\ & 5500 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| Backing electrode voltage, store mode | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 6}$ | $\max$. $\min$. | 5 | V |
| non-store mode | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} 9$ | max. <br> $\min$. | 50 | V |
| Collector voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 8}$ | max. <br> $\min$. | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & 120 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| Collimator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. <br> min. | 200 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{2}{ }^{\prime}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}{ }^{\prime \prime}$ | $\max$. <br> min. | 60 | V |
| Cathode-to-heater voltage, positive negative | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime} f^{\prime},}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k}}{ }^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{f}^{\prime \prime} \\ & -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k}^{\prime} \mathrm{f}^{\prime},},-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{k}}{ }^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{f}^{\prime \prime} \end{aligned}$ | max. <br> max. | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \\ & 125 \end{aligned}$ | V |
| Control grid voltage, positive negative | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}, \mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{gl}_{1}{ }^{\prime \prime}}-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}},-\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{gl}_{1}} \end{gathered}$ | max. <br> $\max$. | 0 200 | V |

## Notes

1. These values are valid at cut-off of both viewing (flood) guns and the writing gun. The H.T. unit must be capable of supplying $0,5 \mathrm{~mA}$. To protect the tube against excessive surge current during erasure, an adequately dimensioned RC-network must be connected in series with the screen terminal lead.

2. A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of $88 \mathrm{~mm} \times 70 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $84,8 \mathrm{~mm} \times 67,6 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical $x$-axis of the tube. With optimum corrections applied, a raster will fall between these rectangles.
3. The sensitivity at a deflection less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ by more than the indicated value from the sensitivity at the deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan.
4. The collimator electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum uniformity of background illumination.
5. The voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2^{\prime}}, \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ " should be equal to the mean x -plate potential.
6. The writing speed is defined as the maximum speed at which a written trace is just visible, starting from a background which is just black. The indicated value is guaranteed for the central $80 \%$ of the minimum screen area. In addition, in any corner not more than 4 square divisions fall outside the guaranteed area. The writing speed can be increased to approx. $1 \mathrm{~cm} / \mu \mathrm{s}$ if some background is tolerated.
7. The storage time is defined as the time required for the brightness of the unwritted background to rise from just zero brightness (viewing-beam cut-off) to $10 \%$ of saturated brightness. At reduced intensity (by pulsing the flood beams) the storage time can be increased.
8. This voltage should be equal to the mean $y$-plate potential. The mean $x$ and $y$-plate potentials should be equal for optimum spot quality.

## CORRECTION COILS

## General

The L14-130GH/55 is provided with a coil unit (see Fig. 1) consisting of:

1. A pair of coils L3 and L4 which enable the angle between the $x$ and $y$-traces at the centre of the screen to the made exactly $90^{\circ}$ (orthogonality correction).
2. A pair of coils L1 and L2 for image rotation which enable the alignment of the $x$-trace with the $x$-lines of the graticule.


Fig. 1

## Orthogonality (coils $\mathrm{L}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{4}$ )

The current required under typical operating conditions without a mu-metal shield being used is max. 20 mA for complete correction of orthogonality.
With a shield it will be $30 \%$ to $50 \%$ lower, depending on the shield diameter.
The resistance of the coil is approx. $225 \Omega$.

## Image rotation (coils $L_{1}$ and $L_{2}$ )

The image rotation coils are wound concentrically around the tube neck.
Under typical operating conditions 22 ampere-turns are required for maximum rotation of $5^{\circ}$. Both coils have 850 turns. This means that a current of max. $12,5 \mathrm{~mA}$ per coil is required which can be obtained by using a 12 V supply when the coils are connected in series or a 6 V supply when they are in parallel.

## Connecting the coils

The coils have been connected to 8 soldering tags as shown in Fig. 2.


Fig. 2
With $\mathrm{L}_{3}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{4}$ connected in series as in Fig. 3 a current in the direction indicated will produce a clockwise rotation of the vertical trace and an anti-clockwise rotation of the horizontal trace.


Fig. 3

## OPERATING NOTES

## Modes of operation

1 Store mode
a. Dynamic erasure (variable persistence)

Dynamic erasure can be achieved by applying erasing pulses of positive polarity to the backing electrode.
The pulse amplitude required is approximately $9 \mathrm{~V}(<15 \mathrm{~V})$ and the persistence of a stored display can be controlled by varying the duty factor of these pulses.
b. Static erasure

If no dynamic erasing pulses are applied, the storage time is limited by the potential shift of the storage layer due to landing of positive ions.
In order to erase a stored display, the backing electrode should first be connected to the collector electrode voltage and then returned to its original potential for about 100 ms ; after that, an erasing pulse of positive polarity and a duration of not less than 300 ms should be applied. For the adjustment of the amplitude of this pulse see "Procedure of adjustment".

2 Non-store mode
For non-store operation, it is sufficient to make the backing electrode about 35 V negative with respect to the viewing gun cathodes. The viewing guns should not be switched off in this mode of operation since slight variations in raster geometry and deflection sensitivity might otherwise be caused. Care should be taken, especially when switching from store mode to non-store mode, that excessive writing beam current is avoided, otherwise the storage layer may be damaged.

## Procedure of adjustment

a. Adjust the cathode current of each viewing gun to $0,4 \mathrm{~mA}$ by means of its control grid voltage.
b. Adjustment of the erasing pulse amplitude (static erasure)

The pulse amplitude should be just sufficient to suppress any background illumination at the centre of the display area (this adjustment should be done under low ambient light conditions).
Data on storage time and maximum writing speed are based on erasure to "just black".
A larger pulse amplitude (erasure to "blacker than black") yields a longer storage time at the expense of maximum writing speed. On the other hand, writing speed can be increased if some background illumination is tolerable.
To erase to "just black" the amplitude of this pulse is approximately 9 V .
c. Adjustment of the collimator voltage

With dynamic erasing pulses applied and a persistence control setting that yields a convenient background illumination intensity, the collimator voltage is adjusted for optimum background uniformity. This voltage will be approximately 80 V with respect to the viewing gun cathode potential. If this voltage is too high or too low, there is a decrease in intensity at the four corners or at the centres of the vertical edges of the display area respectively.

Monitor and display tubes

## MONITOR AND DISPLAY TUBES

PREFERRED TYPES<br>(Recommended types for new designs)<br>M17-140W<br>M17-141W<br>M24-100W<br>M24-101W<br>M31-130W<br>M31-131W<br>M38-120W<br>M38-121W

## SCREENS

Although $W$ is the standard screen, certain applications require screens of a different persistence and/or colour (e.g. GH, GR, GM). Tubes with such screens are supplied to special order.

## BONDED FACE PLATES

Tubes with bonded face plates are supplied to special order.

## MONITOR TUBE

17 cm flat-faced rectangular picture tube primarily intended for use as a viewfinder in television cameras.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Deflection angle, diagonal | 70 | 0 |  |
| Focusing | electrostatic |  |  |
| Resolution | min. | 650 |  |
| Overall length | max. | 234 |  |
| mm |  |  |  |

## SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor
Luminescence
white
Useful rectangle
$\min .124 \times 93 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D. C.; parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6.3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any
Base: Neo Eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact
CT8
Accessories
Final accelerator contact connector 55563A

${ }^{1}$ ) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
${ }^{2}$ ) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

## FOCUSING Electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.

## DEFLECTION Magnetic 1)

Diagonal deflection angle $\quad 70^{\circ}$

## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE <br> Dimensions in mm



## REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur, which may destroy the cathode. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits using sparkgaps. The sparkgaps must be connected as follows:


No other connections between outer conductive coating and chassis are permissible.

## CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating

Cathode to all other elements
Grid No. 1 to all other elements

| $\mathrm{Cg}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}$ | 300 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{Cg}_{1}$ | 7 pF |  |

[^20]
## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}, \mathrm{~g}_{5(\ell)}$ |  | 14 | kV |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | 0 to | 400 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$ |  | 400 | V |
| Grid no.1 voltage for extinction <br> of focused raster | $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ | -30 to | -62 | V |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster)

$$
\text { at } \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)}=14 \mathrm{kV}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}=400 \mathrm{~V} \text {, }
$$

$$
\left.\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=50 \mu \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~B}=500 \mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}(500 \mathrm{nit}) \quad \min .650 \quad \text { lines }{ }^{1}\right)
$$

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ | $\max$. min. | $\begin{aligned} & 16 \\ & 12 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kV} \\ & \mathrm{kV} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{4} \end{gathered}$ | $\max$. max. | $\begin{array}{r} 1 \\ 0.5 \end{array}$ | $\underset{\mathrm{kV}}{\mathrm{kV}}$ |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. $\min$. | $\begin{aligned} & 800 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V } \\ & \text { V } \end{aligned}$ |
| Grid no. 1 voltage, negative positive positive peak | $\begin{array}{r} -V_{g_{1}} \\ V_{g_{1}} \\ V_{g_{1}} \end{array}$ | max. max. $\max$. | $\begin{array}{r} 150 \\ 0 \\ 2 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { V } \\ & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive positive peak negative negative peak | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \mathrm{p} \\ & -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \\ & -{\mathrm{V} k f_{p}}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\max$. <br> $\max$. <br> $\max$. <br> $\max$. | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & 300 \\ & 135 \\ & \hline 180 \end{aligned}$ | $\left.\begin{array}{l} v \\ v \\ v \\ v \end{array}\right)^{2}$ |

## WARNING

X-ray shielding of the cone is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 14 kV .

1) If necessary the resolution can be inproved by the use of a beam centring magnet. This magnet, type number 3322142 11401, is supplied with each tube.
${ }^{2}$ ) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

## MONITOR TUBE

17 cm flat-faced rectangular picture tube primarily intended for use as a viewfinder in television cameras. The tube is provided with a bonded face plate and a metal mounting band.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :---: |
| Deflection angle, diagonal | 70 | 0 |  |
| Focusing | electrostatic |  |  |
| Resolution | min. 700 | lines |  |
| Overall length | max. 240 | mm |  |

## SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence
Useful pectangle
white
min. $124 \times 93 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D. C.; parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6.3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## MECHANICAL DATA

Mounting position: any
Base: Neo Eightar (B8H)
Cavity contact CT8

Accessories
Final-accelerator contact connector
55563A

MECHANICAL DATA

${ }^{1}$ ) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
${ }^{2}$ ) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

## FOCUSING

Electrostatic
The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.

## DEFLECTION Magnetic 1)

Diagonal deflection angle $70^{\circ}$

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE
Dimensions in mm


## REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur, which may destroy the cathode. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits using sparkgaps. The sparkgaps must be connected as follows:


No other connections between outer conductive coating and chassis are permissible.

## CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to metal band
Final accelerator to external conductive coating
Cathode to all other elements Grid No. 1 to all other elements
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}^{\prime}$
135 pF
$\mathrm{C}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}$
240 pF
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$
C
g
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$

5 pF
7 pF

[^21]
## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid no. 1 voltage for extinction of focused raster

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)}$ |  | 14 | 16 | kV |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | 0 | to | 400 | 0 to | 400 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ |  | 400 | 600 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{1}$ | -30 | to | -62 | -40 to | -90 |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster)

$$
\begin{array}{llll}
\text { at } V_{g_{3}}, g_{5}(\ell) & =14 \mathrm{kV}, \mathrm{~V}_{g_{2}}=400 \mathrm{~V}, & & \\
\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=50 \mu \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~B}=500 \mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}(500 \mathrm{nit}) & \mathrm{min} . & 650 & \text { lines } \left.{ }^{1}\right) \\
\text { at } V_{g_{3}}, g_{5}(\ell)=16 \mathrm{kV}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}=600 \mathrm{~V}, & & \\
\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=50 \mu \mathrm{~A}, \mathrm{~B}=600 \mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}(600 \mathrm{nit}) & \mathrm{min} . & 700 & \text { lines } \left.{ }^{1}\right)
\end{array}
$$

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{3} \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ | $\max$. <br> $\min$. | 18 12 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kV} \\ & \mathrm{kV} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{4} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{4} \end{gathered}$ | $\max _{\max }$. | 1 0.5 | kV kV |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$ $\min$. | 800 300 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Grid no. 1 voltage, negative positive positive peak | $\begin{array}{r} -V_{g_{1}} \\ V_{g_{1}} \\ V_{g_{1}} \end{array}$ | $\max$. max. max. | 150 0 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive positive peak negative negative peak | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}^{\mathrm{p}} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \\ -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \mathrm{p} \end{gathered}$ | $\max$. <br> max. <br> $\max$. <br> $\max$. | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & 300 \\ & 135 \\ & 180 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |

## WARNING

X-ray shielding of the cone is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged axposure at close range to this tube when operated above 14 kV .

[^22]
## MONITOR TUBE

21 cm rectangular television tube with metal-backed screen primarily intended for use as a precision monitor.

## SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor
Luminescence
white

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 11 | $\mathrm{~V} \pm 10 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 70 | mA |

## FOCUSING

## DEFLECTION

Diagonal deflection angle
electrostatic
magnetic
$90^{\circ}$

## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid no. 1 voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (grid drive service)

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3, \mathrm{~g} 5(\ell)}$ | 12 | kV |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | 0 to 400 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 400 | V |

Cathode voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (cathode drive service)

| V 1 | -32 to | -69 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| V |  |  |

## MECHANICAL DATA

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)
Dimensions in mm


## Mounting position: any

Except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than $20^{\circ}$ with the vertical.

## MONITOR TUBE

21 cm rectangular television tube with metal backed screen primarily intended for use as a picture monitor tube.

## SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor
Lumenescence white
Light transmission of face glass
80 \%

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}=6.3 \mathrm{~V}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}=300 \mathrm{~mA}$ |

## FOCUSING <br> electrostatic

The range of focus voltage shown under "Typical operating conditions" results in optimum focus at a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.

## DEFLECTION magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle

## TYPICAL OPERATION

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid No. 1 voltage for extinction of
focused raster

| $\mathrm{Vg}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ | $=$ | 16 kV |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{Vg}_{4}$ | $=$ | 0 to 400 V |
| $\mathrm{Vg}_{2}$ | $=$ | 300 V |
|  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{Vg}_{1}$ | $=$ | -35 to -72 V |



## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)



Mounting position: any
Except vertical with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than $20^{\circ}$ with the vertical.

Base:
Cavity contact
Accessories
Final accelerator connector

Neo Eightar (B8H)
CT8
type 55563A

[^23]
## MONITOR TUBE

The M24-100W is a 24 cm -diagonal rectangular television tube with metal-backed screen primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |
| :--- | :---: |
| Deflection angle | $90^{\circ}$ |
| Focusing | electrostatic |
| Resolution | 900 lines |
| Overall length | max. 260 mm |

## SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor
Luminescence
white
Light transmission of face glass
52
\%
Useful diagonal
min. 225 mm
Useful width
min. 190 mm
Useful height
min. 140 mm

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$
6,3
V

## CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating
Cathode to all other elements
Control grid to all other elements
FOCUSING

| $\mathrm{C}_{g_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}}$ | 420 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 7 | pF |

electrostatic
For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ see under "Typical operating conditions".

## M24-100W

## DEFLECTION ${ }^{3}$ )

Diagonal deflection angle

## MECHANICAL DATA

magnetic

$$
90^{\circ}
$$

Dimensions in mm



Notes see page 3

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

## M24-100W



Mounting position : any, except verticar with the screen downward and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than $20^{\circ}$ with the vertical.

Base
Cavity contact
Accessories
Socket
Final accelerator contact connector

Neo eightar (B8H)
CT8

242250106001
type 55563A

## PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to $800 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}$ ( 0 to 10 Oe ). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster occurs.

## NOTES

1) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the of the flange of reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
${ }^{2}$ ) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.
${ }^{3}$ ) Deflection coil AT1071/01 is recommended. If another coil is considered, it is advisable to contact the local tube supplier.
${ }^{4}$ ) The bulge at the spliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum values for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than $6,4 \mathrm{~mm}$, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than $3,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ beyond the envelope surface.

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid no. 1 voltage for extinction of focused raster

| $\mathrm{V}_{g_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)}$ |  | 16 | kV |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | 0 | to | 400 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ |  |  | 600 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | -32 | to | -85 | V |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, at a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}\left(200 \mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}=200 \mathrm{nit}\right)$ The resolution can be improved by the use of beam centring magnet catalogue number 3322142 11401, supplied on request.

900 lines
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Final accelerator voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)}$ | $\max$. min. | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kV} \\ & \mathrm{kV} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ | max. | 1 | kV |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{4}$ | max. | 0,5 | kV |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{S}}$ | max. | 800 | V |
| $\mathrm{g}_{2}$ | min. | 300 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | max. | 150 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}^{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{p}$ | max. | 2 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 250 | V |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}{ }_{\mathrm{p}}$ | max. | 300 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \mathrm{p}$ | max. | 135 | V |
| $-\mathrm{Vkf} \mathrm{p}$ | max. | 180 | V |

## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



[^24]
## MONITOR TUBE

The $\mathrm{M} 24-101 \mathrm{~W}$ is a 24 cm -diagonal rectangular television tube with integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deflection angle |  |  |  |
| Focusing |  | $90^{\circ}$ |  |
| Resolution | $\leq$ | 900 | lines |
| Overall length |  | 260 | mm |

## SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor
Luminescence white

| Light transmission of face glass |  | 52 | $\%$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Useful diagonal | $\geq 225$ | mm |  |
| Useful width | $\geq 190$ | mm |  |
| Useful height | $\geq 140$ | mm |  |

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

FOCUSING
electrostatic
For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ see under
"Typical operating conditions".

## DEFLECTION

## magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle

$$
90^{\circ}
$$

Horizontal deflection angle

$$
80^{\circ}
$$

Vertical deflection angle $65^{\circ}$

Deflection coil AT1071/01 is recommended.

MECHANICAL DATA
Dimensions in mm


Notes see page 4.

MECHANICAL DATA (continued)


Notes see page 4.

## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position : any

Base
Cavity contact
Accessories
Socket

Neo eightar (B8H), IEC 67-I-31a
CT8, IEC67-III-2

242250106001

## Final accelerator contact connector

## PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to $800 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}$ ( 0 to 10 Oe ). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not cause a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster.

## NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWINGS

${ }^{1)}$ The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge with the gauge resting on the cone.
2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.
${ }^{3}$ ) This tube has an external conductive coating ( m ), which must be earthed.
The capacitance of this coating to the final accelerator is used for smoothing the EHT. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final accelerator contact, and this side should not be used for making contact to the conductive coating.
4) This area must be kept clean.
5) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lugs.
${ }^{6}$ ) The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated within a circle with a diameter of 4 mm drawn around the true geometrical position (corners of a rectangle of $207,4 \mathrm{~mm}$ $\mathrm{x} 158,5 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).
${ }^{7}$ ) The maximum displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the other three lugs is 2 mm .
8) The metal rim-band must be earthed. The hole of $2,5 \mathrm{~mm}$ diameter in each lug is provided for this purpose.
${ }^{9}$ ) The bulge at the spliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum values for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than $6,4 \mathrm{~mm}$, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than $3,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ beyond the envelope surface.

## CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating

Final accelerator to metal band
Cathode to all other elements
Control grid to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}$ | 420 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}^{\prime}$ | 200 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 7 | pF |

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$, | $\mathrm{g}_{5}(\ell)$ |  | 16 | kV |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | 0 | to | 400 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ |  |  | 600 | V |
| Grid 1 voltage for extinction <br> of focused raster | $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ | -32 | to | -85 | V |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, and at a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}: 900$ lines (luminance $\approx 200 \mathrm{~cd} / \mathrm{m}^{2}$ ).
If necessary, the picture quality can be improved by using a beam centring magnet. This magnet, catalogue number 3322142 11401, can be supplied on request.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ | $\max$. $\min$. | $\begin{aligned} & 18 \\ & 10 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kV} \\ & \mathrm{kV} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Focusing electrode voltage, positive negative | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V}_{4} \\ & -\mathrm{V} \mathrm{~g}_{4} \end{aligned}$ | $\max$. <br> max. | $\begin{array}{r} 1000 \\ 500 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | max. <br> $\min$. | $\begin{aligned} & 800 \\ & 300 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Grid 1 voltage, negative positive positive peak | $\begin{aligned} & -\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{1} \\ & \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{p}}} \end{aligned}$ | max. max. max. | 150 0 2 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive positive peak negative negative peak | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ <br> $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}^{\mathrm{p}}$ <br> $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ <br> $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}^{\mathrm{p}}$ | $\max$. <br> max. <br> max. <br> max. | $\begin{aligned} & 250 \\ & 300 \\ & 135 \\ & 180 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \mathrm{V} & \\ \mathrm{~V} & 1 \\ \mathrm{~V} & \\ \mathrm{~V} & \end{array}$ |

[^25]
## M24-101W

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE
Dimensions in mm


## MONITOR TUBE

The M31-130W is a 31 cm -diagonal rectangular television tube with metal-backed screen primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Deflection angle |  | $90^{\circ}$ |  |
| Focusing | electrostatic |  |  |
| Resolution | 900 | lines |  |
| Overall length | max. | 310 | mm |

## SCREEN

Metal-backed phosphor

Luminescence
Light transmission of face glass
Useful diagonal
Useful width
Useful height

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}} \quad 6,3 \quad \mathrm{~V}$

Heater current

## FOCUSING

For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ see under "Typical operating conditions".

## DEFLECTION <br> magnetic

Diagonal deflection angle
$90^{\circ}$
For a deflection coil please contact the local tube supplier.

MECHANICAL DATA
Dimensions in mm


MECHANICAL DATA (continued)


Mounting position: any, except vertical with the screen down and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than $20^{\circ}$ with the vertical.

## Base

Cavity contact
Accessories
Socket
Final accelerator contact connector

## CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating
Cathode to all other elements
Control grid to all other elements

Neo eightar (B8H), IEC67-I-31a
CT8, IEC67-III-2

242250106001
type 55563A

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}$ | 1100 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | 7 | pF |

[^26]
## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid no. 1 voltage for extinction of focused raster

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}, \mathrm{g} 5}(\ell)$ | 16 | kV |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | 0 to | 400 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ | V |  |
|  | 600 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{1}$ | -32 to | -85 |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, and at a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}: 900$ lines The resolution can be improved by the use of beam centring magnet, catalogue number 3322142 11401, supplied on request.
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage, positive

First accelerator voltage
Grid no. 1 voltage, negative
positive positive peak

Cathode to heater voltage, positive positive peak negative negative peak


## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE



[^27] respect to the cathode.

## MONITOR TUBE

The M31-131W is a 31 cm -diagonal rectangular television tube with integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deflection angle |  |  |  |
| Focusing | electrostatic |  |  |
| Resolution | $900^{\circ}$ | lines |  |
| Overall length | $\leq$ | 310 | mm |

## SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor

Luminescence
Light transmission of face glass
Useful diagonal
Useful width
Useful height
white
approx. 50 \%
$\geq 295 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\geq 257 \mathrm{~mm}$ $\geq 195 \mathrm{~mm}$

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## FOCUSING

 electrostaticFor focusing voltage providing optimum focus at a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ see under "Typical operating conditions".

## DEFLECTION

magnetic
Diagonal deflection angle
$90^{\circ}$

For a deflection coil please contact the local tube supplier.


Notes see page 4


MECHANICAL DATA (continued)
Dimensions in mm


Notes see page 4.

MECHANICAL DATA (contimued)
Mounting position : any

## Base

Cavity contact
Accessories
Socket
Final accelerator contact connector

242250106001
Neo eightar (B8H), IEC 67-I-31a
CT8, IEC 67-III-2
type 55563A

## PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to $800 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}(0$ to 10 Oe$)$. Adjustment of the centring magnet should not cause a general reduction in brightness or shading the raster.

## NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWINGS

1) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge with the gauge resting on the cone.
2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.
3) This tube has a external conductive coating (m), which must be earthed.

The capacitance of this coating to the final accelerator is used for smoothing the EHT. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final accelerator contact, and this side should not be used for making contact to the conductive coating.
4) This area must be kept clean.
5) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lugs.
6) The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated within a circle with a diameter of 6 mm drawn around the true geometrical position (corners of a rectangle of $267,5 \mathrm{~mm}$ x 204, 4 mm ).
7) The maximum displacement of any lug, with respect to the plane through the other three lugs is 2 mm .
8) The metal rim-band must be earthed. For this purpose the band is provided with a tag.
9) The bulge of the spliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum values for envelope width, diagonal, and height by not more than $6,4 \mathrm{~mm}$, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than $3,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ beyond the envelope surface.

## CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating

Final accelerator to metal band
Cathode to all other elements
Control grid to all other elements

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}$ | 1200 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\mathrm{l}) / \mathrm{m}$ | 150 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{1}$ | 7 | pF |

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ |  | 16 | kV |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Focusing electrode voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | 0 | to | 400 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ |  |  | 600 | V |
| Grid 1 voltage for extinction <br> of focused raster | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | -32 | to | -85 | V |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, and at a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ : 900 lines

If necessary, the picture quality can be improved by using a beam centring magnet.
This magnet, catalogue number 332214211401 , can be supplied on request.

| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ | max. $\min$. | 18 10 | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{kV} \\ & \mathrm{kV} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Focusing electrode voltage, positive | $\mathrm{V}_{4}$ | max. | 1000 | V |
| - negative | $-\mathrm{Vg}_{4}$ | max. | 500 | V |
|  | $\mathrm{Vg}_{2}$ | $\max$. | 800 | V |
| First accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{g}_{2}$ | min. | 300 | V |
| Grid voltage, negative | $-\mathrm{Vg}_{1}$ | max. | 150 | V |
| positive | $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| positive peak | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{glp}}$ | $\max$. | 2 | V |
| Cathode to heater voltage, positive | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 250 | V |
| positive peak | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}{ }^{\text {p }}$ | max. | 300 | V |
| negative | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. | 135 | $\mathrm{V}^{1}$ ) |
| negative peak | $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}} \mathrm{p}$ | max. | 180 | V |

[^28]

## MONITOR TUBE

The M38-120W is a 38 cm -diagonal rectangular television tube with metal backed screen and integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor tube.
On request this tube can also be supplied with a WA screen phosphor.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Deflection angle | $110^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Focusing | electrostatic |  |  |
| Resolution | min. 650 | lines |  |
| Overall length | max. 279,5 | mm |  |

## SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor
Luminescence
white

Light transmission of face glass

| 50 | $\%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| min. 350 | mm |
| min. 290 | mm |
| min. 226 | mm |

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel or series supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## FOCUSING

## electrostatic

For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at screen centre at a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ see under "Typical operating conditions".

## DEFLECTION

Diagonal deflection angle
Horizontal deflection angle
Vertical deflection angle
magnetic
$110^{\circ}$
$93^{\circ}$
$76^{\circ}$


MECHANICAL DATA (continued)


Mounting position: any
Base
Cavity contact
Accessories
Final accelerator contact connector Socket


Neo eightar (B8H), IEC67-I-3la CT8, IEC67-III-2
type 55563A
242250106001

## NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWING

1) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of reference line gauge, (JEDEC126) when the gauge is resting on the cone.
2) End of guaranteed contour. The maximum neck and cone contour is given by the Reference line gauge (see page 4).
3) Bulge at splice-line seal may increase the indicated maximum value for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than $6,4 \mathrm{~mm}$, but at any point around the seal, the bulge will not protrude more than $3,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ beyond the envelope surface at the location specified for dimensioning the envelope width, diagonal and height.
${ }^{4}$ ) The tube should be supported on both sides of the bulge. The mechanism used should provide clearance for the maximum dimensions of the bulge.
${ }^{5}$ ) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge

## PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis adjustable from 0 to $800 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}(0$ to 10 oersted). Adjustment of the centring magnet should not be such that a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster occurs.

## CAPACITANCE

Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements
Final accelerator to external conductive coating

| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 6,0 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5,0 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}_{3}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}}$ | 600 | pF |

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid No. 1 voltage for visual extinction of a focused raster

| $\mathrm{V}_{33}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}(\ell)$ | 0 to | 400 |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{4}$ | kV |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{2}$ | 400 | $\mathrm{~V}^{1}{ }^{1}$ ) |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 40 to 85 | V |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre, measured with the shrinking raster method (non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, and focusing voltage adjusted for optimum spot size min. 650 lines

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Voltages are specified with respect to cathode unless otherwise stated.
Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3, \mathrm{~g} 5}(\ell)$ | max. | min. | 18 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ | $\max$. | 1 | kV |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{4}}$ | $\max$. | 0,5 | kV |
|  | max. | 550 | kV |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}$ | min. | 350 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | $\max$. | 150 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{p}}}$ | $\max$. | 2 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 250 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}_{\mathrm{p}}}$ | $\max$. | 300 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 135 | V |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 180 | V |
|  |  |  |  |

[^29]
## CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing electrode current, positive negative
Grid no. 2 current, positive negative

| $\mathrm{I}_{4}$ | $\max$. | 25 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| ---: | :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $-\mathrm{I}_{4}$ | $\max$. | 25 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $\mathrm{I}_{4}$ | $\max$. | 5 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $-\mathrm{I}_{2}$ | $\max$. | 5 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |

## MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES

Resistance between cathode and heater

Impedance between cathode and heater

$$
(\mathrm{f}=50 \mathrm{~Hz})
$$

Resistance between grid no. 1 and earth Impedance between cathode and earth ( $\mathrm{f}=50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ )

| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 1 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 500 | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | max. | 1,5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | max. | 100 | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |

## WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16 kV .

## EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating (m), which must be earthed and capacitance of this to the final electrode is used to provide smoothing for the EHT supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final electrode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

Dimensions in mm
JEDEC 126


## REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur. These may destroy the cathode of the tube. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits, using spark gaps.
The spark gaps must be connected as follows:


No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. On request the tube can be supplied with spark traps mounted in the base (ring trap base).

## MONITOR TUBE

The M38-121 is a 38 cm -diagonal rectangular television tube with metal backed screen and integral protection primarily intended for use as a monitor or display tube.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Deflection angle | $110^{\circ}$ |  |  |
| Focusing | electrostatic |  |  |
| Resolution | min. 650 | lines |  |
| Overall length | max. 279,5 | mm |  |

## SCREEN

Metal backed phosphor
Luminescence white
Light transmission of face glass
50 \%
Useful diagonal min. 350 mm
Useful width min. 290 mm
Useful height
min. 226 mm

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. or d.c.; parallel or series supply
Heater voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6,3 | V |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 | mA |

## FOCUSING

## electrostatic

For focusing voltage providing optimum focus at screen centre at a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ see under "Typical operating conditions".

## DEFLECTION

 magneticDiagonal deflection angle $110^{\circ}$

Horizontal deflection angle $93^{\circ}$
Vertical deflection angle $76^{\circ}$

## MECHANICAL DATA



## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Dimensions in mm

(O) $9_{3.95}(1)$


MECHANICAL DATA (continued)
Mounting position: any
Base
Cavity contact
Accessories

## Socket

## Final accelerator contact connector

Neo eightar (B8H), IEC67-I-3la

CT8, IEC67-III-2

242250106001
type 55563

## PICTURE CENTRING MAGNET

Field intensity perpendicular to the tube axis from 0 to $800 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}(0$ to 10 Oe$)$. Adjustment of the centring magnet should not cause a general reduction in brightness or shading of the raster.

## NOTES TO OUTLINE DRAWING

${ }^{1}$ ) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge, (JEDEC 126) when the gauge is resting on the cone.
${ }^{2}$ ) End of guaranteed contour. The maximum neck and cone countour is given by the reference line gauge.
${ }^{3}$ ) The maximum dimension is given by the reference line gauge.
${ }^{4}$ ) This area must be kept clean.
${ }^{5}$ ) Minimum space to the reserved for mounting lugs.
${ }^{6}$ ) The mounting screws in the cabinet must be situated within a circle with a diameter of $7,5 \mathrm{~mm}$ drawn around the true geometrical positions ( corners of a rectangle of $327 \mathrm{~mm} \times 247,7 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).
${ }^{7}$ ) The maximum displacement of any lug with respect to the plane trough the other three lugs is 2 mm .
8) The metal rimband must be earthed. Holes of 3 mm diameter in each lug are provided for this purpose.
${ }^{9}$ ) The bulge at the pliceline seal may increase the indicated maximum value for envelope width, diagonal and height by not more than $6,4 \mathrm{~mm}$, but at any point around the seal the bulge will not protrude more than $3,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ beyond the envelope surface.

## CAPACITANCES

Final accelerator to external conductive coating

Final accelerator to metal band
Cathode to all other elements
Control grid to all other elements

| $C_{g 3, g 5(\ell) / m}$ | 450 to 650 | pF |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $C_{\mathrm{g} 3, \mathrm{~g} 58 \ell 9 / \mathrm{m}^{\prime}}$ | 240 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 5 | pF |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 6 | pF |

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid No. 1 voltage for visual
extinction of a focused raster

| $V_{g 3, g 5(\ell)}$ | 16 | kV |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | 0 to 400 | V |
| $\mathrm{l}^{\prime}$ |  |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | 400 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | 40 to | 85 |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre, measured with the shrinking raster method ( non-interlaced raster), under typical operating conditions, a beam current of $100 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, and focusing voltage adjusted for optimum spot size
min. 650 lines
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Voltages are specified with respect to cathode unless otherwise stated.

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage

First accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage, negative positive positive peak

Cathode to heater voltage, positive positive peak
negative negative peak

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} 3, \mathrm{~g} 5(\ell)$ | $\begin{array}{ll} \max . & 18 \\ \min . & 13 \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | max. 1000 |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 4}$ | max. 500 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \max .550 \\ & \min .350 \end{aligned}$ |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ | max. 150 |
| $\mathrm{v}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ | max. 0 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{glp}}^{\mathrm{g}}$ | max. |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. 250 |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kfp}}$ | max. 300 |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | max. 135 |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kfp}}$ | max. 180 |

[^30]
## CIRCUIT DESIGN VALUES

Focusing electrode current, positive negative

Grid No. 2 current, positive negative

$$
\begin{array}{rlrr}
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g} 4} & \max . & 25 & \mu \mathrm{~A} \\
-\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g} 4} & \max . & 25 & \mu \mathrm{~A} \\
\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g} 2} & \max . & 5 & \mu \mathrm{~A} \\
-\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g} 2} & \max . & 5 & \mu \mathrm{~A}
\end{array}
$$

## MAXIMUM CIRCUIT VALUES

| Resistance between cathode and heater <br> Impedance between cathode and heater <br> $(\mathrm{f}=50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 1 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Resistance between grid no. 1 and earth | $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 500 | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| Impedance between cathode and earth | $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{gl}}$ | $\operatorname{max.}$ | 1,5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |

## WARNING

X-ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube when operated above 16 kV .

## EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

This tube has an external conductive coating ( m ), wich must be earthed and capacitance of this to the final electrode is used to provide smoothing for the EHT supply. The tube marking and warning labels are on the side of the cone opposite the final electrode connector and this side should not be used for making contact to the external conductive coating.

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE
Dimensions in mm
JEDEC 126


## REMARK

With the high voltage used with this tube internal flash-overs may occur. These may destroy the cathode of the tube. Therefore it is necessary to provide protective circuits, using spark gaps.
The spark gaps must be connected as follows:


No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible.
On request the tube can be supplied with spark traps mounted in the base (ring trap base).

C-R tubes for special applications

## PROJECTION TUBE

The M. 13-38 is a 13 cm diameter projection tube designed for large screen projection of colour TV displays.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2(\ell)}$ | 50 | kV |
| Deflection angle |  | 47 | deg |
| Focusing |  | magnetic |  |

## SCREEN

Type
Colour
Colour point
Useful screen area
Luminance
MG13-38 2000
MU13-38
MY13-38

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { MG13-38 } \\
\text { green } \\
\mathrm{x}=0,19 \quad \mathrm{y}=0,72
\end{gathered}
$$

blue
MY13-38
red

$$
x=0,17 \quad y=0,13
$$ $x=0,66 \quad y=0,33$

$92 \times 69 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
measured at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2(\ell)}}=50 \mathrm{kV} ; \mathrm{I}_{\ell}=500 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, raster size $92 \mathrm{~mm} \times 69 \mathrm{~mm}$

## heating

Indirect by a.c. or d.c. ; parallel series supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

$$
\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}
$$

## CAPACITANCES

Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements

| $\mathrm{Cg}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $<10 \mathrm{pF}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | $<9 \mathrm{pF}$ |




1) The reference line is determined by the position where a gauge $38,1+0,05 \mathrm{~mm}$ dia-
meter and 50 mm long will rest on the cone of the envelope.
${ }^{2)}$ The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. The bottom circumreference of the base shell will fall within a circle with a diameter of 50 mm concentric with the cone axis.
${ }^{3}$ ) Distance reference line to top-centre of grid.
${ }^{4}$ ) This pin must be connected to earth.

## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any, except screen downwards with the axis at an angle of less than 500 to the vertical.
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no condition should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Base <br> Duodecal 7 p

## Dimensions and connections

## Overall length

Face diameter
Net weight
Accessories
Socket
Final accelerator contact connector
max. $\quad 374 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\max .132,5 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx. 950 g
type 5912/20
supplied with tube

FOCUSING magnetic
Distance from the centr of the air gap of the focusing coil to the front of the screen 240 mm

DEFLECTION double magnetic
deflection angle $47^{\circ}$

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of a focused raster

Peak accelerator current

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}}(\ell)$ | 50 | kV |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | -100 to | -100 |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{p}}}$ | V |  |
|  | min. | 2500 |$\quad \mu \mathrm{~A}$

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max, rating system)
Measured with respect to cathode

## Accelerator voltage

|  | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}(\ell)$ | max. | 55 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| min. | 40 | kV |  |

Control grid voltage, negative
positive
positive peak
Accelerator current

| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | $\max$. | 200 | V |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{p}}}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |
| $\mathrm{I}_{2(\ell)}$ | $\max$. | 500 | $\left.\mu \mathrm{~A}^{1}\right)$ |

Cathode to heater voltage, cathode positive cathode negative
Resistance between heater and cathode
Resistance between grid no. 1 and earth
Impedance between grid no. 1 and earth ( $\mathrm{f}=50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ )
$\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{g}}$
$\max \quad 0,5 \quad \mathrm{M} \Omega$

1) To prevent the possible occurrence of cracked faces the accelerator should be kept lower than the indicated value for images with concentrated bright areas (high screen loads). This applies particulary for stationary pictures.
${ }^{2}$ ) To avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and must not exceed a r.m.s. value of 20 V .

## GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

It is essential that means be provided for the instantaneous removal of the beam current if either one or both time-bases should fail. Unless such a safety device is incorporated, a failure of this type will immediately destroy the screen of the tube.
Shielding, equivalent to a lead thickness of 1 mm , is required to protect the observer against X-radiation.
The raster dimensions should not come below the minimum of $92 \times 69 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
The screen shall be given adequate cooling by exposure to a continuous airblast of approx. $0,06 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$.
To prevent damage to the tube caused by a momentary internal arc, a resistor of $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ must be connected between the anode contact and the power supply.
Before removing the tube, the screen and the cone should be discharged.
The spark trap and the outer coating of the tube must be connected to earth. It is recommend to use the E.H.T. connector supplied with each tube. It is necessary to centre the focusing coil for optimum sharpness.

## PROJECTION TUBE

The MW13-38 is a 13 cm diameter projection tube designed for large screen projection of TV displays.

| QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Final accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{Vgg}_{2(\ell)}$ | 50 | kV |  |
| Deflection angle |  | 47 | deg |  |
| Focusing |  | magnetic |  |  |

## SCREEN

Metal backed

Colour
Useful screen area
Luminance
measured at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2(\ell)}=50 \mathrm{kV}$
$\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=500 \mu \mathrm{~A}$
raster size $92 \times 69 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

## HEATING

Indirect by a.c. ar d.c.; parallel series supply
Heater voltage
Heater current

$$
V_{f}
$$

$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$
6, 3
300
mA

## CAPACITANCES

Control grid to all other elements
Cathode to all other elements
white
$92 \times 69 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$
$870 \mathrm{mcd} / \mathrm{cm}^{2}$

## MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm



1) The reference line is determined by the position where a gauge $38,1_{-0,00}^{+0,05} \mathrm{~mm}$ diameter and 50 mm long will rest on the cone of the envelope.
${ }^{2}$ ) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. The bottom circumreference of the base shell will fall within a circle with a diameter of 50 mm concentric with the cone axis.
${ }^{3}$ ) Distance reference line to top-centre of grid.
${ }^{4}$ ) This pin must be connected to earth.

## MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

Mounting position: any, except with screen downwards with the axis at an angle of less than $50^{\circ}$ to the vertical.
The tube should not be supported by the base alone and under no circumstances should the socket be allowed to support the tube.

## Base

Dimensions and connections
Overall length
Face diameter
Net weight
Accessories

## Socket

Final accelerator contact connector

Duodecal 7 p
max. $\quad 374 \mathrm{~mm}$
$\max .132,5 \mathrm{~mm}$
approx. 950 g
type 5912/20
supplied with tube

## FOCUSING magnetic

Distance from the centre of the air gap of the focusing coil to the front of the screen: 240 mm

## DEFLECTION double magnetic

deflection angle $47^{\circ}$

## TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

## Accelerator voltage

$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}{ }^{(\ell)} \quad 50 \mathrm{kV}$
Control grid voltage for visual extinction of focused raster

Peak accelerator current
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} \quad-100$ to $-170 \quad \mathrm{~V}$
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g}_{2(\ell)_{\mathrm{p}}}} \min .2500 \quad \mu \mathrm{~A}$

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Measured with respect to cathode

Accelerator voltage
Control grid voltage, negative positive positive peak
Accelerator current
Cathode to heater voltage, cathode positive
cathode negative
Resistance between heater and cathode
Resistance between grid no. 1 and earth Impedance between grid no. 1 and earth ( $\mathrm{f}=50 \mathrm{~Hz}$ )

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}(\ell)$ | $\max$ | 55 | kV |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | min. | 40 | kV |


| $-V_{g_{1}}$ | $\max$. | 200 | V |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{p}}}$ | $\max$. | 0 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{g}_{2(\ell)}}$ | $\max$. | 500 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ | $\left.{ }^{1}\right)$ |


| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 100 | V |  |
| ---: | :---: | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 50 | V | ${ }^{2}$ |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 20 | $\mathrm{k} \Omega$ |  |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ | $\max$. | 1,5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |  |

$\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}} \quad \max . \quad 0,5 \quad \mathrm{M} \Omega$

1) To prevent the possible occurrence of cracked faces, the accelerator current should be kept lower than the indicated value for images with concentrated bright areas (high screen loads). This applies particularly for stationary pictures.
2) To avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and must not exceed a r.m.s. value of 20 V .

## GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

It is essential that means be provided for the instantaneous removal of the beam current if either one or both time-bases should fail. Unless such a safety device is incorporated, a failure of this type will immediately destroy the screen of the tube.

Shielding, equivalent to a lead thickness of 1 mm , is required to protect the observer against X-radiation.
The raster dimensions should not come below the minimum of $92 \times 69 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.
The screen shall be given adequate cooling by exposure to a continuous airblast of approx. $0,06 \mathrm{~m}^{3} / \mathrm{s}$.
To prevent damage to the tube caused by a momentary internal arc, a resistor of $50 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ must be connected between the anode contact and the power supply.
Before removing the tube, the screen and the cone should be discharged.
The spark trap and the outer coating of the tube must be connected to earth.
It is recommend to use the E.H.T. connector supplied with each tube.
It is necessary to centre the focusing coil for optimum sharpness.

## FLYING SPOT SCANNER TUBE

The Q7-100GU is an 7 cm diameter cathode-ray tube intended for flying spot scanner applications.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- |
| Final accelerator voltage | 16 | kV |
| Deflection angle | 36 | deg |
| Resolution | 400 | lines |

## SCREEN

Metal -backed phosphor

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Q7-100GU | White | Very short |
|  |  |  |

Useful screen diameter
min. 60
mm
HEATING : indirect, by a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply
Heater voltage
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$
6, 3
V
Heater current
If
300
mA

## CAPACITANCES

Grid no. 1 to all other electrodes
Cathode to all other electrodes
Final accelerator to outer conductive coating

## FOCUSING

## DEFLECTION

Deflection angle

## ACCESSORIES

Final accelerator contact connector
Insulating cap

MECHANICAL DATA


Dimensions in mm


Mounting position : any, except with the screen downwards and the axis of the tube at an angle of less than $20^{\circ}$ to vertical.
Base : Neo eightar, B8-H ; IEC67-I-31a
Net mass $\quad: \approx 180 \mathrm{~g}$

[^31]
## REFERENCE LINE GAUGE

IEC67-IV-3, JEDEC 126

## TYPICAL OPERATION

Final accelerator voltage
Focusing electrode voltage
First accelerator voltage
Grid no. 1 voltage for visual
extinction of a focused raster

| $\mathrm{V}_{3}, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell$ | 16 | kV |  |
| :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{V}_{4} \quad 0$ to | 600 | V | 1 |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ |  | 600 | V |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{2}$ |  |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}-32$ to | -85 | V |  |

## RESOLUTION

Resolution at screen centre, measured with the shrinking raster method, non-interlaced raster, under typical operating conditions, a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$, focusing voltage adjusted for optimum spot size

400 lines

1) To obtain optimum focus at the centre of the screen with a beam current of $50 \mu \mathrm{~A}$. If it is required to pass through the point of focus, a voltage range of -100 V to +700 V may be required.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)
Final accelerator voltage

Focusing electrode voltage

First accelerator voltage
Cathode to heater voltage, positive
positive peak
negative
negative peak

|  | max. | 18 | kV | $\left.{ }^{1}\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{V}_{3}, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell$ | $\min$. | 12 | kV |  |
|  | max. | 1 | kV |  |
| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | min. | 0,5 | kV |  |
|  | max. | 800 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{g} 2}$ | min. | 300 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 250 | V |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 300 | V | 2 |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 135 | V |  |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 180 | V |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |

## WARNING

X -ray shielding is advisable to give protection against possible danger of personal injury arising from prolonged exposure at close range to this tube.

[^32]
## FLYING SPOT SCANNER TUBE

The Q13-110. . is a 13 cm diameter cathode-ray tube intended for flying spot applications.

|  | QUICK REFERENCE DATA |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Accelerator voltage | 25 kV |  |
| Deflection angle | $40^{\circ}$ |  |
| Resolution | 1000 | lines |

## SCREEN

Metal backed

|  | Colour | Persistence |
| :--- | :--- | :---: |
| Q13-110BA | Purplish blue | Very short |
| Q13-110GU | White | Very short |

Useful screen diameter min. 108 mm

## HEATING

Indirect by A.C. or D.C.; series or parallel supply

| Heater voltage | $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 6.3 V |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Heater current | $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{f}}$ | 300 mA |

## CAPACITANCES

| Grid No. 1 to all other electrodes | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | 6.5 | pF |
| :--- | :--- | ---: | :--- |
| Cathode to all other electrodes | $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{k}}$ | 6.5 | pF |
| Accelerator to outer conductive coating | $\mathrm{Cg}_{2}(\ell) / \mathrm{m}$ | 250 to 450 | pF |

## MECHANICAL DATA



Mounting position: any, except with screen downwards and the axis of the tube making an angle of less than 500 with the vertical.

Base
Duodecal 7p.

1) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
2) Insulating outer coating; should not be in close proximity to any metal part.
3) Conductive outer coating; to be grounded.
4) Recessed cavity contact.
5) Spark trap; to be grounded.
6) The distance between the deflection centre and the reference line should not exceed 31 mm .
${ }^{7}$ ) Distance between the centre of the magnetic length of the focusing unit and the reference line.

FOCUSING magnetic
Focusing coil
type AT1997

## DEFLECTION magnetic

REFERENCE LINE GAUGE
Dimensions in mm


## OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Accelerator voltage
Beam current
Negative grid No. 1 cut-off voltage

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{2}(\ell)}$ | 25 | kV |
| :---: | ---: | :--- |
| $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}$ | 50 to 150 | $\mu \mathrm{~A}$ |
| $-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}_{1}}\left(\mathrm{I}_{\ell}=0\right)$ | 50 to 100 | V |

Resolution at centre of screen better than 1000 lines ${ }^{1}$ )

[^33]LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

| Accelerator voltage | $\mathrm{Vg}_{2}(\ell)$ | $\max .27 \mathrm{kV}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\min .20 \mathrm{kV}$ |  |  |

Grid No. 1 voltage,
negative value
positive value
peak positive value
Cathode current
Voltage between heater and cathode ${ }^{1}$ )
cathode negative
cathode positive
peak value, cathode positive
External resistance between heater and cathode

External grid No. 1 resistance
External grid No. 1 impedance at a frequency of 50 Hz
$-V_{g_{1}}$
$+V_{g_{1}}$
$+V_{g_{1 p}}$
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{k}}$

| $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ (k neg.) | $\max .125$ | V |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ (k pos.) | $\max$. | 200 |
| V |  |  |
| $\mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ (k pos.) | $\max$. | 410 |
| V 2 |  |  |


| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{kf}}$ | $\max$. | 1 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{g}}$ | $\max$. | 1.5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |
| $\mathrm{Z}_{\mathrm{g}}(\mathrm{f}=50 \mathrm{~Hz})$ | $\max$. | 0.5 | $\mathrm{M} \Omega$ |

## REMARKS

Measures should be taken for the beam current to be switched off immediately when one of the time-base circuits becomes defective.

An X-ray radiation shielding with an equivalent lead thickness of 0.5 mm is required to protect the observer.

1) In order to avoid excessive hum, the A.C. component of the heater to cathode voltage should be as low as possible and should not exceed 20 VRMS.
${ }^{2}$ ) During a heating-up period not exceeding 45 sec .


Associated accessories

## TUBE SOCKET

FOR 14-PIN ALL GLASS BASES


Material: Synthetic resin insulating material 14 silver plated fork-shaped contacts

## MU-METAL SCREEN



## MU-METAL SCREEN



## MU-METAL SCREEN



Material: Mu-metal 0,35 mm thick

## MU-METAL SCREEN



Material : Mu-metal

## MU-METAL SCREEN




detail A

*) inside diameter

Material: Mu-metal, 0.35 mm thick

## MU-METAL SCREEN

Type 55548A without mounting bracket
Type 55548 with mounting bracket


Material: Mu-metal, 0.5 mm thick

## MU-METAL SCREEN



## MU-METAL SCREEN



## MU-METAL SCREEN



## FINAL ACCELERATOR CONTACT CONNECTOR



Material: cadmium plated spring contact rubber insulating material

## SIDE CONTACT CONNECTOR



## FINAL ACCELERATOR CONTACT CONNECTOR

Type 55563A supersedes type 55563.

$A-A$
7265900

## TUBE SOCKET FOR 14-PIN BASES



Material: synthetic resin insulating material
14 gold plated fork shaped contacts

## MU-METAL SCREEN



* inside diameter



## MU-METAL SCREEN

Type 55580 A with 4 mounting lugs L
Type 55580 without mounting lugs

*) inside diameter
Material: Mu-metal, 0.35 mm thick

## MU-METAL SCREEN

Type 55581A with hole H
Type 55581 without hole H


Material: Mu-metal, $0,5 \mathrm{~mm}$ thick.

## MU-METAL SCREEN



## MU-METAL SCREEN



* Internal dimension


## MU-METAL SCREEN



## MU-METAL SCREEN



7269623
*Internal dimension

## BEAM CENTRING MAGNET

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR USE

To obtain the best performance from an electrostatically focussed tube, it is important that the axis of the beam should coincide with that of the lens. In practice this is not always so because of small errors in geometry. By means of this magnet it is possible to adjust, if necessary, the position of the beam and so produce a true alignment in every case. The effect is illustrated in Figs la and lb which show enlarged views of a single element in a spot raster under the special operating conditions given in the directions for setting. With a well aligned beam, an image such as that in Fig. la can be seen. Very small errors will produce a spot as shown in Fig. 1b where the brightest part of the image does not appear in the centre of the diffused area or haze. In such a case, the picture quality would be good but with only a small adjustment of the beam, so that the brightest part becomes central, a noticeable improvement can be made.

The unit has a non-magnetic ring containing a diametrically magnetized Ferroxdure core and two soft-iron pole pieces covered with plastic material to protect the glass surface.


Fig. la


Fig. 1b

The field strength can be altered by turning the core as indicated in Fig. 2, and the direction by turning the whole unit. Moving the unit along the neck of the tube will cause a small change in the position of the beam but it is most effective at about 20 mm from the cap (Fig. 3).


Fig. 2


Fig. 3

## SETTING

This can best be done with a spot raster on the screen, and by observing one of the elements near the centre. A suitable raster would have, for instance, a spot duration of $1 / 6 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ with a repetition time of $6 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ and an image as in Fig. 1 can then be produced with the following conditions.
$\left.\begin{array}{llr}\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{f}} & = & 6.3 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{f}} & = & 0 \\ \mathrm{~V}^{\mathrm{gl}} & = & 600 \mathrm{~V} \\ \mathrm{~V}^{\mathrm{g} 2} & = & 16 \mathrm{kV} \\ \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g}} 3, \mathrm{~g} 5(1) & = & -300 \text { to } \\ \mathrm{g}_{4} & -500 \mathrm{~V}\end{array}\right\}$ or other conditions if required

[^34]Set the unit on the neck at about 20 mm from the cap and turn it until the brightest part of the image appears central in the haze.


Fig. 4

The diagrams in Fig. 4 show the process of adjusting the brightest part from its original position to the centre. The distance between the two points will be determined by the field strength, and the position of the new point along the dotted line will depend on the direction of the field.
If the magnet is under or over-correcting as in (Figs 4a and 4b), the field strength must be changed. To do this, remove the unit from the neck, push the core out sufficiently to get a finger grip and turn it towards maximum or minimum Figs $2 a$ and $2 b$ as required. Return it to the stop in the clamp and set the unit once again on the neck.

If the means of producing a spot raster are not available, a test pattern or suitable picture can be used when setting. It is not easy with this method, however, to assess the degree of change needed in field strength or direction but if a start is made with the line on the core set at about $20^{\circ}$ from the minimum position in Fig. 2, an improvement can be made in most cases where it is required. In others, it may be necessary to try one or two further core settings, but with a little experience it is not difficult to find an arrangement which gives the best vertical and horizontal resolution.
The unit should be sufficiently tight on the neck to prevent movement during transit but if, for some reason, this does not appear to be so, the bends on the ring should be compressed slightly.

## Index

Maintenance type list
Obsolescent type list

## INDEX OF TYPE NUMBERS

| type number | section | type number | section | type number | section |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D7-190.. | I.T. | DG7-32 | I.T. | 55548/A | Acc. |
| D7-191.. | I.T. | DH3-91 | I.T. | 5554 | Acc. |
| D7-220GH | I.T. | D. 7-11 | I.T. | 55555 | Acc. |
| D7-221GH | I.T. | E10-12.. | I.T. | 55557 | Acc. |
| D10-160.. | I.T. | E10-130.. | I.T. | 55560 | Acc. |
| D10-161.. | I.T. | E14-100GH | I.T. | 55561 | Acc. |
| D10-170.. | I.T. | E14-101GH | I.T. | 55563A | Acc. |
| D13-16.. | I.T. | L14-110GH/55 | I.T. | 55566 | Acc. |
| D13-16../01 | I.T. | L14-130GH/55 | I.T. | 55568 | Acc. |
| D13-26.. | I.T. | M17-140W | M | 55580 | Acc. |
| D13-26../01 | I.T. | M17-141W | M | 55580A | Acc. |
| D13-27.. | I.T. | M21-11W | M | 55581 | Acc. |
| D13-451../45 | I.T. | M21-12W | M | 55581A | Acc. |
| D13-480.. | I.T. | M24-100W | M | 55582 | Acc. |
| D13-481.. | I.T. | M24-101W | M | 55584 | Acc. |
| D13-500GH/01 | I.T. | M31-130W | M | 55585 | Acc. |
| D14-120GH | I.T. | M31-131W | M | 55587 | Acc. |
| D14-121GH | I.T. | M38-120W | M | 332214211401 | Acc. |
| D14-122GH | I.T. | M38-121W | M |  |  |
| D14-123GH | I.T. | MG/U/Y13-38 | S.C.T. |  |  |
| D14-160GH/09 | I.T. | MW13-38 | S.C.T. |  |  |
| D14-162GH/09 | I.T. | Q7-100GU | S.C.T. |  |  |
| D14-240GH/09 | I.T. | Q13-110 | S.C.T. |  |  |
| D14-240GH/37 | I.T. | 40467 | Acc. |  |  |
| D14-250GH | I.T. | 55530 | Acc. |  |  |
| D14-251GH | I.T. | 55532 | Acc. |  |  |
| D18-120.. | I.T. | 55534 | Acc. |  |  |
| DG7-5 | I.T. | 55545 | Acc. |  |  |
| DG7-6 | I.T. | 55547 | Acc. |  |  |
| DG7-31 | I.T. | 55548 | Acc. |  |  |

Acc. = Accessories
I.T. = Instrument tubes

M = Monitor and display tubes
S.C.T. $=$ C-R tubes for special applications

## MAINTENANCE TYPE LIST

Maintenance types are available for equipment maintenance. No longer recommended for equipment production.
D10-170..
E10-12..
D18-120..
E10-130..
DG7-5
DG7-6

## OBSOLESCENT TYPE LIST

Obsolescent types are available until present stocks are exhausted.
Abridged data are included in thie Handbook.

D13-16..
D13-16../01
M21-11W

D13-26..
D13-26../01
D13-451../45
D14-160GH/09


General and screen types
Instrument tubes

Monitor and display tubes
C-R tubes for special applications
Associated accessories
Index, Maintenance type list, Obsolescent type list



Argentina: FAPESA I.y.C., Av. Crovara 2550, Tablada, Prov. de BUENOS AIRES, Tel. 652-7438/7478.
Australia: PHILIPS INDUSTRIES HOLDINGS LTD., Elcoma Division, 67 Mars Road, LANE COVE, 2066, N.S.W., Tel. 4270888.
Austria: ÖSTERREICHISCHE PHILIPS BAUELEMENTE Industrie G.m.b.H., Triester Str. 64, A-1101 WIEN, Tel. 629111.
Belgium: M.B.L.E., 80 , rue des Deux Gares, B-1070 BRUXELLES, Tel 5230000.
Brazil: IBRAPE, Caixa Postal 7383, Av. Paulista 2073-S/Loja, SAO PAULO, SP, Tel. 284-4511.
Canada: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS LTD., Electron Devices Div., 601 Milner Ave., SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. 292-5161.
Chile: PHILIPS CHILENA S.A., Av. Santa Maria 0760, SANTIAGO, Tel. 39-4001.
Colombia: SADAPE S.A., P.O. Box 9805, Calle 13, No. $51+39$, BOGOTA D.E. 1., Tel. 600600.
Denmark: MINIWATT A/S, Emdrupvej 115A, DK-2400 KøBENHAVN NV., Tel. (01) 691622.
Finland: OY PHILIPS AB, Elcoma Division, Kaivokatu 8, SF-00100 HELSINKI 10, Tel. 17271.
France: R.T.C. LA RADIOTECHNIQUE-COMPELEC, 130 Avenue Ledru Rollin, F-75540 PARIS 11, Tel. 355-44-99.
Germany: VALVO, UB Bauelemente der Philips G.m.b.H., Valvo Haus, Burchardstrasse 19, D-2 HAMBURG 1, Tel. (040) 3296-1.
Greece: PHILIPS S.A. HELLLENIQUE, Elcoma Division, 52, Av. Syngrou, ATHENS, Tel. 915311.
Hong Kong: PHILIPS HONG KONGi LTD., Comp. Dupt., Philips Ind.BIdg., Kung Yip St., K.C.T.L. 289, KWAI CHUNG, N.T. Tel. 12-24.51 21.
India: PHILIPS INDIA LTD., Elcorna Div., Band Box House, 254-D, Dr. Annie Besant Rd., Prabhadevi, BOMBAY-25-DD, Tel. 457 311-5.
Indonesia: P.T. PHILIPS-SALIN EL.ECTRONICS, Elcoma Division, 'Timah' Building, JI. Jen. Gatot Subroto, JAKARTA, Tel. 44163.
Irelảnd: PHILIPS ELECTRICAL (IRELAND) LTD., Newstead, Cionskeagh, DUBLIN 14, Tel. 693355.
Italy: PHILIPS S.p.A., Sezione Elcoma, Piazzà̀lV Novembre 3, I-20124 MILANO, Tel. 2-6994.
Japan: NIHON PHILIPS CORP., Shuwa Shinagawa Bidg., 26-33 Takanawa 3-chome, Minato-ku, TOKYO (108), Tel. 448-5611. (IC Products) SIGNETICS JAPAN, LTD., TOKYO, TeI. (03) 230-1521.
Korea: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (KOREA) LTD., Philips House, 260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, C.P.O. Box 3680, SEOUL, Tel. 44-4202.
Mexico: ELECTRONICA S.A. de C.V., Varsovia No. 36, MEXICO 6, D.F., Tel. 5-33-11-80.
Netherlands: PHILIPS NEDERLAND B.V., Afd. Elonco, Boschdijk 525, NL-4510 EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040) 793333.
New Zealand: Philips Electrical Ind. Ltd., Elcoma Division, 2 Wagener Place, St. Lukes, AUCKLAND, Tel. 867119.
Norway: ELECTRONICA A/S., Vitaminveien 11, P.O. Box 29, Grefsen, OSLO 4, Tel. (02) 150590.
Peru: CADESA, Jr. IIo, No. 216, Apartado 10132, LIMA, Tel. 277317.
Philippines: ELDAC, Philips Industrial Dev. Inc., 2246 Pasong Tamo, MAKATI-RIZAL, TeI. 86-89-51 to 59.
Portugal PHILIPS PORTUGESA S.A.R.L., Av. Eng. Duharte Pacheco 6, I.ISBOA 1, Tel. 683121.
Singapore: PHILIPS SINGAPORE PTE LTD., Elcoma Div., POB 340, Toa Payoh CPO, Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, SINGAPORE 12, Tel. 538811.
South Africa: EDAC (Pty.) Ltd., South Park Lane, New Doornfontein, JOHANNESBURG 2001, Tel. 24/6701.
Spain: COPRESA S.A., Balmes 22, BARCELONA 7, Tel. 3016312.
Swèden: A.B. ELCOMA, Lidingövägen $50, \mathrm{~S}-10250$ STOCKHOLM 27 , Tel. 08/67 9780.
Switzerland: PHILIPS A.G., Elcoma Dept., Edenstrasse 20, CH-8027 ZÜRICH, Tel. 01/442211.
Taiwan: PHILIPS TAIWANLTD., 3rd FI., San Min Building, 57-1, Chung Shan N. Rd, Section 2, P.O. Box 22978, TAIPEI, Tel. 5513101-5.
Turkey: TÜRK PHILIPS TICARET A.S., EMET Department, Inonu Cad. No. 78-80, ISTANBUL, Tel. 435910.
United Kingdom: MULLARD LTD., Mullard House, Torrington Place, LONDON WC1E 7HD, Tel. 01-5806633.
United States: (Active devices \& Materials) AMPEREX SALES CORP., Providence Pike, SLATERSVILLE, R.i. 02876, Tel. (401) 762-9000.
(Passive devices) MEPCO/ELECTRA INC., Columbia Rd., MORRISTOWN, N.J. 07960, Tel. (201) 539-2000.
(IC Products) SIGNETICS CORPORATION, 811 East Arques Avenue, SUNNYVALE, California 94086, Tel. (408) 739-7700.
Uruguay: LUZILECTRON S.A., Rondeau 1567, piso 5, MONTEVIDEO, Tel. 94321.
Venezuela: IND. VENEZOLANAS PHILIPS S.A., Elcoma Dept., A. Ppal de los Ruices, Edif. Centro Colgate, Apdo 1167, CARACAS, Tel. 360511.


[^0]:    This information is furnished for guidance, and with no guarantee as to its accuracy or completeness; its publication conveys no licence under any patent or other right, nor does the publisher assume liability for any consequence of its use; specifications and availability of goods mentioned in it are subject to change without notice; it is not to be reproduced in any way, in whole or in part without the written consent of the publisher.

[^1]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) As the construction of this tube does not permit a direct measurement of the beam current, this current should be determined as follows:
    a) under typical operating conditions, apply a small raster display (no overscan), adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for a beam current of approx. $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 3}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 2, \mathrm{~g} 4, \mathrm{~g} 5, \ell}$ for optimum spot quality at the centre of the screen.
    b) under these conditions, but no raster, the deflection plate voltages should be changed to
    $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 1}=\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{y} 2}=1500 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 1}=800 \mathrm{~V} ; \mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x} 2}=1200 \mathrm{~V}$, thus directing the total beam current to x 2 .
    Measure the current on $\mathrm{x}_{2}$ and adjust $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ for $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{X} 2}=10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ (being the beam current $\mathrm{I}_{\ell}$ ) c) set again for the conditions under a), without touching the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{g} 1}$ control. Now a raster display with a true $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ screen current is achieved.
    d) focus optimally in the centre of the screen (do not adjust the astigmatism control) and measure the line width.
    ${ }^{3}$ ) See page 4

[^2]:    1) See page 6 .
[^3]:    4) See page 6
[^4]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) Clear area for light conductor.

[^5]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) This tube is designed for optimum performance when operating at the ratio $V_{g_{7}(\ell)} / V_{g 5}=2$. Operation at other ratio may result in changes in deflection uniformity and geometry distortion. The geometry control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum performance. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
    2) The astigmatism control electrode voltage should be adjusted for optimum spot shape. For any necessary adjustment its potential will be within the stated range.
    3) For beam blanking of a beam current of $10 \mu \mathrm{~A}$.
    4) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the usefull scanwill not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
    5) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of 100 mm x 60 mm and $97 \mathrm{~mm} \times 58 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.
    6) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer .

[^6]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) All that will be necessary when putting the tube into operation is to adjust the astigmatism control voltage once for optimum spot shape in the screen centre. The control voltage will always be in the range stated, provided the mean x and certainly the mean y plate potential was made equal to $\mathrm{V}_{2}, \mathrm{~g}_{4}, \mathrm{~g}_{5}, \ell$ with zero astigmatism correction.
    ${ }^{2}$ ) The sensitivity at a deflection of less than $75 \%$ of the useful scan will not differ from the sensitivity at a deflection of $25 \%$ of the useful scan by more than the indicated value.
    3) The mean $x$ and certainly the mean $y$ plate potential should be equal to $V_{g 2}, g_{4}, g_{5}, \ell$ with astigmatism adjustment set to zero.
    4) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $70 \mathrm{~mm} \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 68.8 mm x 83 mm as aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these ractangles.

[^7]:    Base
    14-pin all-glass

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) To align the $x$ trace with the horizontal axis of the screen, the whole picture can be rotated by means of a rotation coil. This coil will have 50 ampere turns for the indicated maximum rotation of $5^{\circ}$ and should be positioned as indicated in the drawing.

[^9]:    Notes see page 5

[^10]:    For notes see page 5

[^11]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) See page 5

[^12]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) The connection to the final accelerator electrode is made by means of an EHT cable attached to the tube.
    ${ }^{2}$ ) The diameter of the mu-metal shield should be large enough to avoid damage to the side contacts.

[^13]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $43.2 \mathrm{~mm} \times 43.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $40 \mathrm{~mm} \times 40 \mathrm{~mm}$ is aligned with the electrical $\times$ axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

[^14]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) A graticule consisting of concentric rectangles of $43,2 \mathrm{~mm} \times 43,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ and $40 \mathrm{~mm} \times$ 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.

[^15]:    1) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $43,2 \mathrm{~mm} \times 43,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical $x$-axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these rectangles with optimum correction potentials applied.
    2) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.

    Remark: A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to $g_{4} g_{2}(\ell)$ is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential to $\mathrm{g}_{4} g_{2}(\ell)$ with respect to earth, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect).

[^16]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) A graticule, consisting of concentric rectangles of $43,2 \mathrm{~mm} \times 43,2 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 40 mm x 40 mm is aligned with the electrical x -axis of the tube. The edges of a raster will fall between these ractangles with optimum correction potentials applied.
    ${ }^{2}$ ) Values to be taken into account for the calculation of the focus potentiometer.
    Remark: A contrast improving transparent conductive coating connected to $g_{4} g_{2}(\ell)$ is present between glass and fluorescent layer. This enables the application of a high potential to $g_{4} g_{2}(\ell)$ with respect to earth, without the risk of picture distortion by touching the face (electrostatic body-effect).

[^17]:    $\left.\left.\left.\left.1^{2}\right)^{3}\right)^{4}\right)^{5}\right)^{6} 7$ ) See page 6

[^18]:    1) $\left.\left.\left.{ }^{2}\right)^{3}\right)^{4}\right)^{5}{ }^{6}$ ) See page 5
[^19]:    Notes see page 8

[^20]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) Recommended deflection coil AT 1071/01

[^21]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) Recommended deflection coil AT 1071/01

[^22]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) If necessary the resolution can be improved by the use of a beam centring magnet. This magnet, type number $3322: 14211401$, is supplied with each tube.
    ${ }^{2}$ ) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to cathode.

[^23]:    1) Reference line, determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge JEDEC 126 when the gauge is resting on the cone.
    2) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.
[^24]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode,

[^25]:    1) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.
[^26]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) The reference line is determined by the plane of the upper edge of the flange of the reference line gauge with the gauge resting on the cone.
    ${ }^{2}$ ) The maximum dimension is determined by the reference line gauge.

[^27]:    1) During a warm -up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with
[^28]:    1) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.
[^29]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) With the small change in focus spot size with variation of focus voltage the limit of 0 to 400 V is such that an acceptable focus quality is obtained within this range. If it is required to pass through the point of focus, a voltage of at least -100 V to +500 V will be required.

[^30]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) With the small change in focus spot size with variation of focus voltage the limit of 0 to 400 V is such that an acceptable focus quality is obtained within this range. If it is required to pass through the point of focus, a voltage range of at least -100 to +500 V will be required.

[^31]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) Reference line determined by the plane of the upper edge of the reference line gauge when the gauge is resting on the cone.
    ${ }^{2}$ ) The outer conductive coating must be earthed.
    ${ }^{3}$ ) Recessed cavity contact CT8; IEC67-III-2

[^32]:    ${ }^{1}$ ) These voltages are only permissible when use is made of the insulating cap, provided with the tube. This cap should be inserted between tube and deflection coil.
    Without cap $V_{g 3, g 5, \ell}$ is max. 13 kV .
    2) During a warm-up period not exceeding 15 s the heater may be 410 V negative with respect to the cathode.

[^33]:    1) With focusing coil AT1997
[^34]:    *) To avoid burning the screen, adjust slowly from -50 V to zero

